

OCTOBER 2012



*Providing sustainable environmental strategies,  
management and monitoring solutions  
to industry and government.*



**ENVIRONMENTAL HERITAGE & SOCIAL IMPACT SERVICES  
THUNDERBIRD DAMPIER PENINSULA PROJECT  
CULTURAL HERITAGE FLORA AND FAUNA ASSESSMENT**

***REPORT TO THE KIMBERLEY LAND COUNCIL ABORIGINAL  
CORPORATION & THE NATIVE TITLE CLAIM GROUP***

This page has been left blank intentionally

**ENVIRONMENTAL HERITAGE & SOCIAL IMPACT SERVICES**  
***THUNDERBIRD* DAMPIER PENINSULA PROJECT**  
**CULTURAL HERITAGE FLORA AND FAUNA ASSESSMENT**

***REPORT TO THE KIMBERLEY LAND COUNCIL ABORIGINAL  
CORPORATION & THE NATIVE TITLE CLAIM GROUP***

Document Status						
Rev.	Author	Reviewer/s	Date	Approved for Issue		
				Name	Distributed To	Date
1	R. Young N. Jackett J Graff	R. Young	29/08/12	L. Roque-Albelo	M. Powers M. Fairborn	31/08/12
2	N. Jackett	K. Honczar	22/10/12	K. Honczar	M. Powers	23/10/12

**ecologia Environment (2012).** Reproduction of this report in whole or in part by electronic, mechanical or chemical means including photocopying, recording or by any information storage and retrieval system, in any language, is strictly prohibited without the express approval of the Kimberley Land Council Aboriginal Corporation, the Native Title Claim Group and/or *ecologia* Environment.

#### Restrictions on Use

This report has been prepared specifically for the Kimberley Land Council Aboriginal Corporation and the Native Title Claim Group. Neither the report nor its contents may be referred to or quoted in any statement, study, report, application, prospectus, loan, or other agreement document (with the exception of when this document is required to be publicly released as part of a statutory approval process), without the express approval of the Kimberley Land Council Aboriginal Corporation and the Native Title Claim Group and/or *ecologia* Environment.

*ecologia* Environment  
1025 Wellington Street  
WEST PERTH WA 6005  
Phone: 08 9322 1944  
Fax: 08 9322 1599  
Email: [admin@ecologia.com.au](mailto:admin@ecologia.com.au)



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	PROJECT OVERVIEW .....	1
1.2	LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK .....	1
1.3	SURVEY OBJECTIVES.....	2
<b>2</b>	<b>BIOPHYSICAL CLIMATE .....</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1	CLIMATE .....	5
2.2	SOILS AND GEOLOGY .....	6
2.3	VEGETATION .....	7
2.4	LAND SYSTEMS.....	8
2.5	BIOGEOGRAPHY .....	9
<b>3</b>	<b>SURVEY METHODS .....</b>	<b>13</b>
3.1	LITERATURE REVIEW AND DATABASE SEARCHES.....	13
3.2	CONSERVATION SIGNIFICANT SPECIES .....	14
3.3	SURVEY TIMING .....	16
3.4	QUADRAT SELECTION .....	16
3.5	SAMPLING METHODS .....	20
3.6	ANIMAL ETHICS.....	21
3.7	VEGETATION MAPPING .....	21
3.8	TAXONOMY AND NOMENCLATURE.....	21
3.9	CULTURAL HERITAGE SURVEY METHODOLOGY .....	22
3.10	IMPACT TO CULTURALLY SIGNIFICANT SPECIES .....	23
3.11	SURVEY TEAM .....	23
<b>4</b>	<b>RESULTS.....</b>	<b>24</b>
4.1	VEGETATION RESULTS .....	24
4.2	FLORA RESULTS.....	32
4.3	FAUNA RESULTS.....	44
4.4	FAUNA HABITATS.....	52

<b>5</b>	<b>FLORA AND FAUNA OF CULTURAL SIGNIFICANCE.....</b>	<b>61</b>
5.1	FLORA OF CULTURAL SIGNIFICANCE.....	61
5.2	FAUNA OF CULTURAL SIGNIFICANCE.....	96
<b>6</b>	<b>DISCUSSION .....</b>	<b>104</b>
6.1	VEGETATION COMMUNITIES' CONSERVATION ASSESSMENT .....	104
6.2	FLORA CONSERVATION ASSESSMENT .....	105
6.3	FLORA OF CULTURAL SIGNIFICANCE CONSERVATION ASSESSMENT .....	107
6.4	CONSERVATION SIGNIFICANT FAUNA WITH A MEDIUM OR HIGH LIKELIHOOD OF POTENTIALLY OCCURRING IN STUDY AREA.....	111
<b>7</b>	<b>REFERENCES.....</b>	<b>117</b>

## TABLES

Table 2.1 – Climate Statistics for Broome Airport and Derby Aero Weather Station (BoM, 2011) .....	6
Table 2.2 – Representation of Broad Scale Vegetation Units within the Study Area .....	7
Table 2.3 – Land Systems of the Study Area .....	8
Table 3.1 – Databases Searched to determine the potential vertebrate fauna assemblage .....	13
Table 3.2 – Previous Biological Survey Reports near the Study Area .....	14
Table 3.3 – Likelihood of Occurrence Categories .....	15
Table 3.4 – Regional Impact to the Conservation Significant Species .....	15
Table 3.5 – Rainfall received at Derby and Broome preceeding the survey .....	16
Table 3.6 - Location of Flora Quadrats .....	16
Table 3.7 – Location of Fauna Survey Sites .....	17
Table 3.8 – References used for Identification .....	22
Table 3.9 – Regional Impact to the Culturally Significant Species on th Dampier Peninsula .....	23
Table 3.10 – Project Staff and Qualifications .....	23
Table 3.11 – Relevent DEC Licence Details .....	23
Table 4.1 – Taxonomic Composition of the Flora of the Study Area .....	32
Table 4.2 – Most Frequently Recorded Families, Genera and Taxa in the Study Area .....	32
Table 4.3 – Priority Flora within 50-km buffer zone, and Assessment of Potential of Occurance .....	33
Table 4.4 – Priority Flora Recorded in the Study Area .....	39
Table 4.5 – Taxa with Range Extensions Greater than 100 km. ....	39
Table 4.6 – Invasive Species Recorded in the Study Area and their Location .....	41
Table 4.7 – Attributes of Introduced Flora in the Study Area .....	42
Table 4.8 – Characteristics of Introduced Flora Recorded in the Study Area .....	43
Table 4.9 – Comparison of Results of Previous Fauna Surveys .....	44
Table 4.10 – Vertebrate Fauna Species Recorded During Current Survey Within Study Area .....	45
Table 4.11 – Fauna Habitat area Calculations of the Study Area. ....	52
Table 4.12 – Conservation Significant Fauna Occurring or Potentially Occurring in the Study Area. ...	57
Table 6.1 – Regional Distribution of Priority Flora Recorded during the Current Survey .....	106
Table 6.2 – Flora of Cultural Significance Impact Assessment .....	108

## FIGURES

Figure 1.1 – Location of the Study Area.....	4
Figure 2.1 – Rainfall and Temperature for Broome Airport and Derby Aero Weather Station (BoM, 2012).....	5
Figure 2.2 – Vegetation Associations of the Study Area.....	10
Figure 2.3 – Land Systems of the Study Area.....	11
Figure 2.4 – Biogeographic Regions of the Study Area.....	12
Figure 3.1 – Location of Flora Quadrats within the Study Area.....	18
Figure 3.2 – Location of Fauna Sites within the Study Area. ....	19
Figure 4.1 – Representative photograph of vegetation unit CdAdCpGt.....	25
Figure 4.2 – Representative photograph of vegetation unit CgApTcAh.....	26
Figure 4.3 – Representative photograph of vegetation unit CzAtSpTc.....	26
Figure 4.4 – Representative photograph of vegetation unit GpSpTc. ....	27
Figure 4.5 – Representative photograph of vegetation unit MnMvAcEoTc.....	28
Figure 4.6 – Representative photograph of vegetation unit EtMvSi. ....	28
Figure 4.7 – Vegetation Units of Thunderbird Study Area Map A.....	29
Figure 4.8 – Vegetation Units of Thunderbird Study Area Map B.....	30
Figure 4.9 – Vegetation Units of Thunderbird Study Area Map C.....	31
Figure 4.10 – Locations of Conservation Significant Flora Recorded During the Survey. ....	49
Figure 4.11 – Locations of Conservation Significant Fauna Recorded During the Survey.....	50
Figure 4.12 – Regional EPBC Act Threatened Fauna Records on Dampier Peninsula. ....	51
Figure 4.13 – The burrowing skink <i>Lerista apoda</i> recorded during the Level 1 Survey in Rocky hills..	53
Figure 4.14 – Representative Photo of Rocky hills Habitat Type.....	53
Figure 4.15 – Representative Photo of Pindan plains Habitat Type. ....	54
Figure 4.16 – Representative Photo of Savannah woodlands Habitat Type. ....	55
Figure 4.17 – Fauna Habitats of the Thunderbird Study Area. ....	56
Figure 6.1 – Rainbow Bee-eater (EPBC Act Migratory, WC Act Schedule 3) Recorded During the Level 1 Survey. ....	113
Figure 6.2 – Australian Bustard (DEC Priority 4) Recorded During the Level 1 Survey. ....	114

## APPENDICES

Appendix A Explanation of Conservation Codes.....	122
Appendix B Flora Quadrat Descriptions.....	128
Appendix C Species x Quadrat Matrix.....	146
Appendix D Vascular Flora within Thunderbird Study Area.....	151
Appendix E Fauna site descriptions .....	159
Appendix F Regional fauna records .....	169
Appendix G Rare Flora Report Forms.....	191

## ACRONYMS

<b>BoM</b>	Bureau of Meteorology
<b>CALM</b>	Department of Conservation and Land Management (now DEC)
<b>DEC</b>	Department of Environment and Conservation
<b>DSEWPaC</b>	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities
<b>EHSIS</b>	Environmental Heritage & Social Impact Services
<b>EIA</b>	Environmental Impact Assessment
<b>EPA</b>	Environmental Protection Authority
<b><i>EP Act</i></b>	<i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i>
<b><i>EPBC Act</i></b>	<i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>
<b>IBRA</b>	Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia
<b>KLC</b>	Kimberley Land Council Aboriginal Corporation
<b>NHMRC</b>	National Health and Medical Research Council
<b>NVIS</b>	National Vegetation Information System
<b>PEC</b>	Priority Ecological Community
<b>TEC</b>	Threatened Ecological Community
<b>WAHERB</b>	Western Australian Herbarium
<b><i>WC Act</i></b>	<i>Wildlife Conservation Act 1950</i>
<b>WONS</b>	Weeds of National Significance

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Kimberley Land Council Aboriginal Corporation and the Native Title Claim Group have commissioned *ecologia* Environment to undertake a desktop assessment, a Level 1 Survey, and Cultural Heritage Survey of the Thunderbird Project, located 70 kilometres west of Derby on the Dampier Peninsula. The Kimberley Land Council Aboriginal Corporation and the Native Title Claim Group seeks to gain an understanding of the flora and vertebrate fauna of the Study Area, and the environmental implications that the Project may have. The Cultural Heritage component of the Survey was completed by *ecologia*, the Traditional Owners and Environmental Heritage & Social Impact Services in July 2012 following the Level 1 Flora and Fauna Assessment *ecologia* completed for Sheffield Resources (June 2012).

A Level 1 flora and vertebrate fauna survey was undertaken which combined the following methodological approaches:

- Desktop Survey: to gather background information on the footprint or target area (i.e. search of literature, data and map-based information).
- Level 1 Survey: to enhance the level of knowledge of the flora and vegetation at the local scale and its local context or significance (if the broader scale is well known), and to ground truth the predicted fauna habitat types present in the Study Area and confirm the likelihood of occurrence for species of conservation significance
- Assess the proposed 2 km buffer (avoidance) zones surrounding creeklines and the temporary pool that have been recommended by the Traditional Owners
- A Cultural Heritage survey with the Nyikina Mangala Native Title Group and Environmental Heritage & Social Impact Services of the Thunderbird Study Area to identify the flora and fauna of cultural significance.

A total of 150 flora taxa were recorded, including subspecies, varieties and hybrids. No EPBC Act listed flora species were recorded in the Study Area. No Threatened flora taxa were recorded in the Study Area. A database search of the DEC's Threatened (Declared Rare) Flora Database and the DEC's WAHERB Specimen Database indicated that forty Priority Flora have previously been recorded within a 50-km buffer of the Study Area. Three Priority taxa were recorded by *ecologia* within the Study Area; *Eriachne* sp. Dampier Peninsula (P3), *Pterocaulon intermedium* (P3) and *Triodia caelestialis* (P3). Previously, *Triodia caelestialis* was only known from three records in the central and western Kimberly and on the very eastern edge of Dampierland. *Triodia caelestialis* has been recently described (2008) and is thought to occur widely in the Thunderbird area. A regional survey for this species would assist in determining its extent in the eastern Dampier Peninsula.

Thirty-eight flora species within the Thunderbird Study Area were identified to be of cultural significance to the Nyikina Mangala Native Title Group. Of the 32 flora species that were recognised to be of cultural significance one was identified to have a high regional impact if removed from the Thunderbird area (*Triodia caelestialis*) and five were recognised to have a medium impact (*Dodonaea hispidula* var. *arida*, *Ficus platypoda*, *Cynanchum pedunculatum*, *Cymbopogon bombycinus* and *Lophostemon grandiflorus* subsp. *grandiflorus*). *Triodia caelestialis* is listed as Priority 3 Flora by the Department of Environment and Conservation and as discussed above a regional survey to determine their distribution in the surrounding area is recommended to fully establish the impact of the proposed project. *Lophostemon grandiflorus* subsp. *grandiflorus* is also listed as Priority 3, although this species was recorded at the billabong adjacent to the survey area, not within the study area and is this unlikely to be directly impacted from the proposed project.

The creeklines of the Thunderbird Study Area have been identified by the Traditional Owners as areas that have environmental cultural significance and a 2 km buffer surrounding each creekline has been suggested. The multi-variate analysis of the quadrats and derived vegetation communities from the current survey did not distinguish the creeklines as separate vegetation units. The current drilling program is non-intensive, with the drilling holes separated from each other by ca. 500-1000 m. As the soils of the Thunderbird Study Area are sand-based soils it is thought that the drill holes will collapse following drilling and not affect the drainage of the surface flow or alter the water table.

To avoid disturbance to the drainage lines in the current drilling program, it is recommended that buffer (avoidance) zones of 150 m would be sufficient to prevent disturbance to the creekline vegetation composition, structure and function.

The vegetation of the ephemeral pool was dominated by low *Melaleuca viridiflora*, over dense tussock grassland (*Sacciolepis indica*, *Sorghum plumosum*, *Fruientia ciliaris*) and herbs (*Byblis filifolia* and *Drosera indica*) (EtMvSi). *Melaleuca*'s are known phreatophytic species that rely on the groundwater at least some of the year for survival. The vegetation unit EtMvSi appears to be localised to the ephemeral pool with a gradation to the vegetation unit MnMvAcEoTc (Sparse *Corymbia greeniana* over *Melaleuca nervosa* or *M. viridiflora* over *Acacia colei* var. *colei* over *Eriachne obtusa* tussock grassland and *Triodia caelestialis* hummock grassland) over a distance of approximately 250 m. The current drilling program maintains a buffer zone of 2 km of the temporary pool and is adequate to ensure that there is no adverse impact to this vegetation unit.

*Melaleuca*'s are known to be phreatophytic (groundwater dependent) species. However, the impact to the *Melaleuca* vegetation communities (EtMvSi and MnMvAcEoTc) from the current drilling program should be minimal given the drilling program is of low intensity and the soils appear to largely be sandy and thought to collapse rapidly following drilling. The impact to these vegetation units from an altered water table if the Thunderbird project is developed could be assessed through a separate hydrological survey.

The assessment, incorporating database searches and records of previous surveys from within 100 km of the Study Area identified a total of 359 terrestrial vertebrate fauna species with potential to occur in the Study Area. This includes 33 native and 6 introduced mammal species, 232 bird species, 79 reptile species and 9 amphibian species. During the Level 1 Survey a total of 8 mammals (five native, three introduced), 61 birds, eight reptiles and one amphibian were recorded within the Study Area.

Results from the desktop assessment and Level 1 Survey information indicates that 69 fauna species of conservation significance may potentially occur in the Study Area. Of these, one mammal and five birds have a medium to high likelihood of occurring in the Study Area.

During the current survey, three conservation significant species were recorded: Rainbow Bee-eater (EPBC Migratory, WC Act Schedule 3), Australian Bustard (DEC Priority 4) and Bush-stone Curlew.

The habitat assessment revealed three main fauna habitat types within the Study Area:

- Rocky hills;
- Pindan plains;
- Savannah woodlands;



# 1 INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 PROJECT OVERVIEW

The Kimberley Land Council Aboriginal Corporation (KLC) and the Native Title Claim Group have commissioned *ecologia* Environment (*ecologia*) to undertake a desktop assessment, a Level 1 Survey and Cultural Heritage Survey of the Thunderbird Project, located 70 kilometres west of Derby on the Dampier Peninsula (Figure 1.1). The Kimberley Land Council Aboriginal Corporation (KLC) and the Native Title Claim Group seeks to gain an understanding of the flora and vertebrate fauna of the Study Area, and the environmental implications that the Project may have. The Cultural Heritage component of the Survey was completed by *ecologia*, the Traditional Owners and Environmental Heritage & Social Impact Services (EHSIS) in July 2012 following the Level 1 Flora and Fauna Assessment *ecologia* completed for Sheffield Resources (June 2012). The Cultural Heritage Survey was completed to address conditions 6 and 7 from the Work Program Clearance Heritage Survey Report (Cox Anthropology 2012).

## 1.2 LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

The *Environmental Protection Act 1986* is “an Act to provide for an Environmental Protection Authority, for the prevention, control and abatement of environmental pollution, for the conservation, preservation, protection, enhancement and management of the environment and for matters incidental to or connected with the foregoing.” Section 4a of this Act outlines five principles that are required to be addressed to ensure that the objectives of the Act are addressed. Three of these principles are relevant to native fauna and flora:

- *The Precautionary Principle*

Where there are threats of serious or irreversible damage, lack of full scientific certainty should not be used as a reason for postponing measures to prevent environmental degradation.

- *The Principles of Intergenerational Equity*

The present generation should ensure that the health, diversity and productivity of the environment is maintained or enhanced for the benefit of future generations.

- *The Principle of the Conservation of Biological Diversity and Ecological Integrity*

Conservation of biological diversity and ecological integrity should be a fundamental consideration.

In addition to these principles, projects undertaken as part of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process are required to address guidelines produced by the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA), in this case Guidance Statement No. 56: *Terrestrial Fauna Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment in Western Australia* (EPA 2004b), principles outlined in EPA Position Statement No. 3: *Terrestrial Biological Surveys as an Element of Biodiversity Protection* (EPA 2002) and the *Technical Guide – Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment* (EPA and DEC 2010).

Native flora and fauna in Western Australia that are formally recognised as rare, threatened with extinction, or as having high conservation value are protected at a federal level under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) and at a state level under

the *Wildlife Conservation Act 1950* (WC Act). International agreements include the Japan-Australian Migratory Bird Agreement (JAMBA) and the China-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (CAMBA).

### 1.3 SURVEY OBJECTIVES

The Kimberley Land Council Aboriginal Corporation and the Native Title Claim Group commissioned *ecologia* to undertake a desktop assessment and Level 1 Survey of the vertebrate fauna, vegetation and flora of the Thunderbird Study Area as part of an agreement with the Nyikina Mangala Native Title Claim Group (Traditional Owners). Specifically *ecologia* was commissioned to address the following conditions from the Work Program Clearance Heritage Survey Report produced by Cox Anthropology (2012):

Condition 6) Prior to the commencement of the proposed activity above, the team has instructed that a thorough flora and fauna study be conducted with advice and input from Traditional Owners.

Condition 7) The survey team is concerned with regard to the proximity of the track-clearing and drill holes to water sources and waterways in the Study Area. The survey teams advise Sheffield Resources that they do not wish them to conduct any exploration activity involving track clearing or drilling within two kilometers of waterways and water sources marked on government maps in the Study Area. Nor do they wish them to conduct these activities within areas that are two kilometers in proximity to water courses and water sources that are not marked on maps (e.g. a spring at E0499665; N 8067419).

To address these conditions *ecologia* completed a Level 1 flora, vegetation and fauna assessment in line with the EPA's objectives. The EPA's objectives with regards to biological management are to:

- Avoid adverse impacts on biological diversity comprising the different plants and animals and the ecosystems they form, at the levels of genetic, species and ecosystem diversity.
- Maintain the abundance, species diversity, geographic distribution and productivity of terrestrial fauna and vegetation communities.
- Protect Declared Rare Flora (DRF) consistent with the provisions of the WC Act.
- Protect Specially Protected (Threatened) fauna, consistent with the provisions of the WC Act.
- Protect other flora species of conservation significance.

Further, *ecologia* conducted an additional survey to identify those fauna and flora of cultural significance to the Nyikina Mangala Native Title Group. This was completed in cooperation with the Traditional Owners with the objective to:

- Identify those flora and fauna that hold cultural significance to the Traditional Owners.
- Determine the traditional names of these species and align them with scientific names.
- Determine and record the uses of flora (i.e. food sources, medicinal, tools etc.)

This survey was undertaken in a manner that complies with the requirements documented in the EPA's Guidance Statements 51 and 56, and Position Statement No. 3, thus providing:

- A review of background information, including literature and database searches.

- An inventory of species of biological and conservation significance (Flora and Fauna) recorded or likely to occur within the Study Area and surrounds.
- An inventory of vegetation types and flora species occurring in the Study Area, incorporating recent published and unpublished records.
- An inventory of species of biological and conservation significance recorded or likely to occur within the Study Area and surrounds.
- An inventory of vertebrate fauna species potentially occurring in the Study Area, incorporating recent published and unpublished records.
- A map and detailed description of vegetation types occurring in the Study Area.
- A description of fauna habitats occurring in the Study Area;
- An appraisal of the current knowledge base for the area, including a review of previous surveys conducted in the area relevant to the current study.
- A review of regional and biogeographical significance, including the conservation status of species recorded in the Study Area.
- A risk assessment to determine likely impacts of threatening processes on vegetation and flora within the Study Area.

1050000

1100000

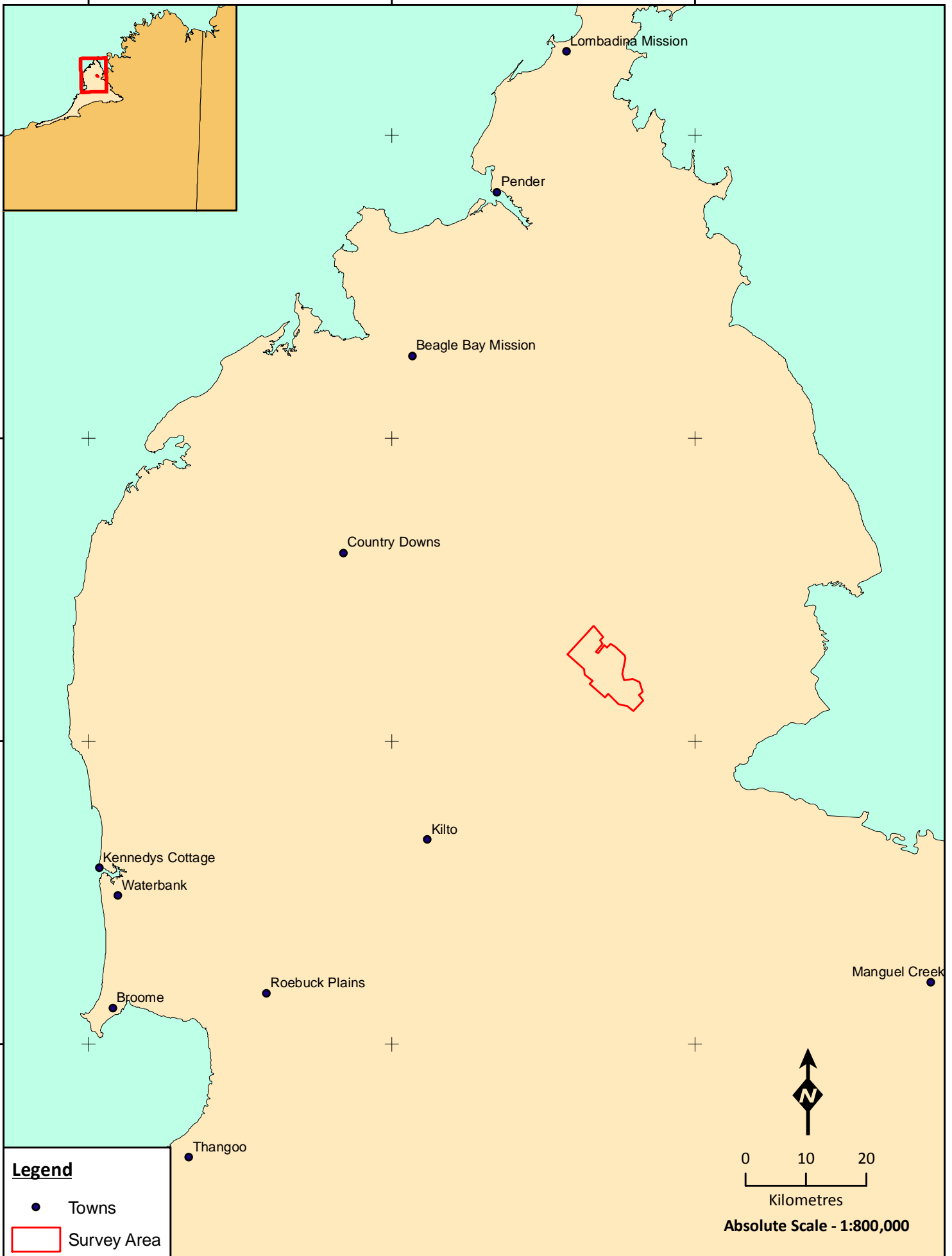
1150000

8150000

8100000

8050000

8000000



### Legend

• Towns

Survey Area

0 10 20

Kilometres

Absolute Scale - 1:800,000

## 2 BIOPHYSICAL CLIMATE

### 2.1 CLIMATE

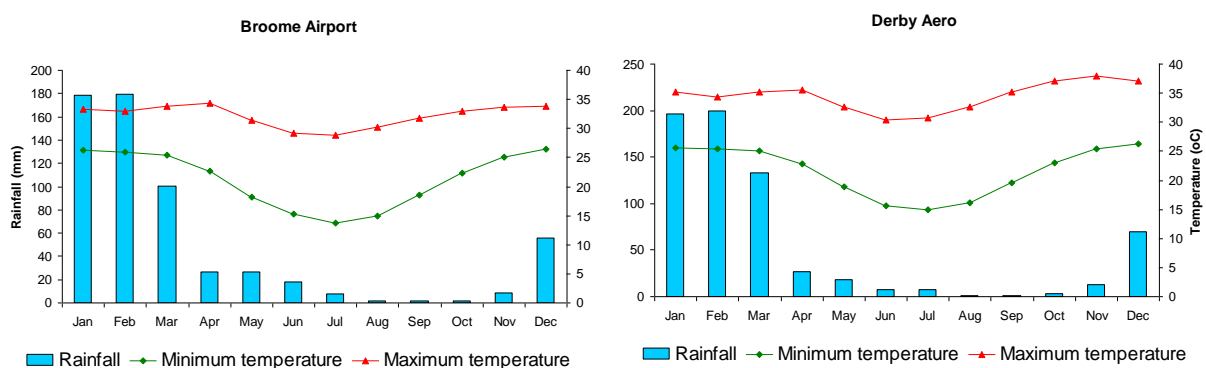
The Study Area is situated in the Kimberley region of WA at the south-east edge of the Dampier Peninsula. The area has a dry, hot, tropical climate with two distinct seasons: the 'wet' from around December to March, and the 'dry' for the rest of the year. Rainfall is highly variable in the region due to the inconsistent nature of the movement and occurrence of thunderstorms and tropical systems. Tropical cyclones can occur as late as April, but are most common in January and February. Rainfall during the cooler months is usually associated with cloud bands originating from tropical waters to the north-west (BoM 2012). The average temperature over summer is over 33 °C, with warm overnight minima of around 26 °C (BoM 2012). Winter temperatures are quite mild, with average maximum and minimum temperatures in July being 26.9 °C and 12.0 °C respectively (BoM 2012).

The closest Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) weather stations (with full data sets) to the Study Area is Derby Aero (BoM Station 3032) and Broome Airport (BoM Station 3003). Derby Aero is located 70 km east of the Study Area with Broome Airport located 95 km to the south west. These stations were selected as a reference to provide the best indication of the local climatic conditions of the Study Area (Figure 2.1).

The mean annual rainfall for Broome is 607 mm, although this can be quite variable with over 75% of the annual rainfall usually falling between January and March (BoM 2011). The mean number of rainfall days ( $\geq 1$  mm) a year is only 35.1. Generally, the wettest month is February, with a mean of 179.1 mm falling over an average of 9.1 rainfall days. In terms of temperature, the hottest month is April and the coldest is July, with means of 34.3 °C and 28.8 °C respectively (Table 2.1).

The mean annual rainfall for Derby is 676.9 mm. This can be quite variable with over 75% of the annual rainfall usually falling between January and March (BOM 2012). The mean number of rainfall days ( $\geq 1$  mm) a year is 38. January and February are generally the wettest months of the year, with a mean of 196.3 and 199.8 over an average of 10.1 and 9.7 raindays respectively. In terms of temperature, the hottest month is October and the coldest is June, with means of 37.0°C and 30.4 °C respectively (Table 2.1).

**Figure 2.1 – Rainfall and Temperature for Broome Airport and Derby Aero Weather Station (BoM, 2012)**



**Table 2.1 – Climate Statistics for Broome Airport and Derby Aero Weather Station (BoM, 2011)**

Broome Airport weather station (003003)				Commenced: 1939						Last record: 2012			
Latitude: 17.95 °S				Longitude: 122.24 °E						Elevation: 7m			
Derby Aero wather station (003032)				Commenced: 1951						Last record: 2012			
Latitude: 17.37 °S				Longitude: 123.66 °E						Elevation: 6m			
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
Mean maximum temperature (°C)													
BME	33.3	32.9	33.9	34.3	31.5	29.1	28.8	30.3	31.8	32.9	33.6	33.8	32.3
DBY	35.2	34.3	35.2	35.5	32.7	30.4	30.7	32.6	35.2	37.0	38.0	37.1	34.5
Mean minimum temperature (°C)													
BME	26.3	26.0	25.4	22.6	18.2	15.2	13.7	14.9	18.5	22.3	25.1	26.5	21.2
DBY	25.6	25.4	25.0	22.8	18.9	15.6	14.9	16.2	19.6	23.0	25.4	26.3	21.6
Mean rainfall (mm)													
BME	178.5	179.1	100.8	26.7	26.4	17.8	7.3	1.7	1.4	1.4	8.9	56.0	602.1
DBY	196.3	199.8	132.6	26.5	18.1	7.9	7.8	0.8	1.1	2.7	13.0	69.9	676.9
Mean number of rain days													
BME	9.2	9.3	6.5	2.0	1.7	1.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.8	3.8	35.7
DBY	10.1	9.7	7.5	1.8	1.1	0.7	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.5	1.2	4.8	38
Mean 9am relative humidity (%)													
BME	70	74	69	56	48	47	46	45	49	54	58	64	57
DBY	71	75	69	52	42	40	38	37	43	47	51	61	52
Mean 9am wind speed (km/h)													
BME	13.8	12.9	11.4	11.7	13.9	14.3	14.3	13.9	13.9	13.9	14.2	14.5	13.6
DBY	13.1	11.8	11.2	10.9	13.7	14.6	14.0	13.0	12.9	13.0	12.7	12.7	12.8

Source: Bureau of Meteorology (August 2012)

## 2.2 SOILS AND GEOLOGY

The Dampier Peninsula is underlaid by the Pre-Cambrian rocks of the Canning Basin. The major soil type on the Peninsula is the pindan, which developed during the Quaternary period (the past two million years) on a desert dune sandstone. The pindan soils form extensive undulating plains with little or no organised surface drainage. When the pindan soils dry out, they become rock-hard with a

dusty surface, they become soft and greasy when wet with the potential to erode rapidly and form deep, steep-sided gullies (Kenneally *et al.* 1996).

## 2.3 VEGETATION

The Dampier Peninsula in which the Study Area is located lies within the Northern Botanical Province. The vegetation of Western Australia was originally mapped at the 1:1,000,000 scale by Beard (1979), and was subsequently reinterpreted and updated to reflect the National Vegetation Information System (NVIS) standards (Shepherd *et al.* 2002). Three of the vegetation types identified by Shepherd *et al.* (2002) are found within the Study Area: Vegetation Associations 751, 750 and 762. The majority of the the Study Areas consists of vegetation type 750 (Figure 2.2), which is described as being primarily Shrublands, pindan; *Acacia tumida* shrubland with grey box & cabbage gum medium woodland over ribbon grass & curly spinifex (Shepherd *et al.* 2002). The remaining area is comprised of Hummock grasslands, shrub steppe; *Acacia eriopoda* over soft spinifex (17.51 %) and Shrublands, pindan; *Acacia eriopoda* & *A. tumida* shrubland with scattered low *Eucalyptus confertifolia* over curly spinifex (6.22 %) (Table 2.2).

**Table 2.2 – Representation of Broad Scale Vegetation Units within the Study Area**

Vegetation Association	Description	Total Area in the Dampierland Bio-region (ha)	Total Area in the Thunderbird Study Area (ha)	Percentage of the Thunderbird Study Area	Percentage of Vegetation Unit in Dampierland Impacted
750	Shrublands, pindan; <i>Acacia tumida</i> shrubland with grey box & cabbage gum medium woodland over ribbon grass & curly spinifex	1232039.34	5641.91	76.27%	0.53%
751	Hummock grasslands, shrub steppe; <i>Acacia eriopoda</i> over soft spinifex	16193.97	1502.38	17.51%	9.28%
762	Shrublands, pindan; <i>Acacia eriopoda</i> & <i>A. tumida</i> shrubland with scattered low <i>Eucalyptus confertifolia</i> over curly spinifex	5401.67	533.58	6.22%	9.88%

The predominant vegetation type that occurs within the Study Area is Shepherd's vegetation unit 750: Shrublands, pindan; *Acacia tumida* shrubland with grey box & cabbage gum medium woodland over ribbon grass & curly spinifex (Beard e<sub>50,51</sub>Mi a<sub>29</sub>Sc cp<sub>3</sub>Gi) (Figure 2.2). It is estimated that approximately 76.3 % of the Study Area is comprised of vegetation unit 750 although this is a common vegetation unit and only represents 0.5 % of the total area of the vegetation type within the Dampierland.

Vegetation unit 751 comprises 17.5 % of the Study Area: Hummock grasslands, shrub steppe; *Acacia eriopoda* over soft spinifex (Beard a<sub>28</sub>Sr t<sub>1</sub>Hi). This unit occurs throughout the Dampierland with 9.28 % found in the Study Area. Similarly, the remaining 6.22 % of the Study Area is comprised of Shepherd's vegetation unit 762: Shrublands, pindan; *Acacia eriopoda* & *A. tumida* shrubland with scattered low *Eucalyptus confertifolia* over curly spinifex (Beard e<sub>59</sub>Lr a<sub>28,29</sub>Sc p<sub>3</sub>Gi). This unit is less common on the Dampier Peninsula, with 9.88 % occurring within the Study Area (Figure 2.2).

## 2.4 LAND SYSTEMS

Land systems are described using the biophysical characteristic of geology, landform, vegetation and soils. The Study Area falls across four of these land systems (Figure 2.3) of which details are provided in Table 2.3 below.

**Table 2.3 – Land Systems of the Study Area**

Land System	Description	Total Area in Dampierland (ha)	Total Area within Thunderbird Study Area (ha)	Percentage of Land System in Thunderbird Study Area	Percentage of Land System in Dampierland Impacted
Fraser	Sand plain with irregular dunes and local stony surfaces, pindan and low grassy woodlands.	73,275	2801	36.49	3.82
Reeves	Sand plain with scattered hills and minor plateaux, reddish sandy soils, pindan.	44,794	3359	43.75	7.50
Waganut	Low lying sandplains and dune fields with through going drainage supporting pindan acacia shrublands with emergent eucalypt trees.	518,511	461	6.00	0.09
Yeeda	Sandplains with red and yellow sands supporting pindan acacia shrublands with emergent eucalypt trees.	1,653,086	1056	13.76	0.06

### 2.4.1 Fraser Land System

The Fraiser land system is characterised by sandplains and dunes with pindan woodlands and spinifex/tussock grasslands. Geologically, it is comprised of quaternary Aeolian sand with minor outcrops of gently dipping Cretaceous sandstone.

### 2.4.2 Reeves Land System

The Reeves land system is characterised by sandplains and scattered hills and minor plateaux, with pindan woodlands and spinifex/tussock grasslands. The geological formation is subhorizontal or gently dipping sandstone, sandy siltstone and silicified quartz sandstone of Cretaceous age, with Quaternary Aeolian sand. Pindan vegetation can be subject to fairly frequent fires, which induce short term changes in botanical composition, density and structure. The sandplains have minor susceptibility to wind erosion immediately after fire but stabilise rapidly after rain.

### 2.4.3 Waganut Land System

The Waganut land system is characterised by low-lying sandplains and dunefields with through-going drainage, with pindan woodlands and spinifex/tussock grasslands. Its geological formation is made up of quaternary Aeolian sands. Vegetation is primarily dense wattle shrub with pindan pastures and is subject to fairly frequent fires, which induce short term changes in botanical composition, density and structure.



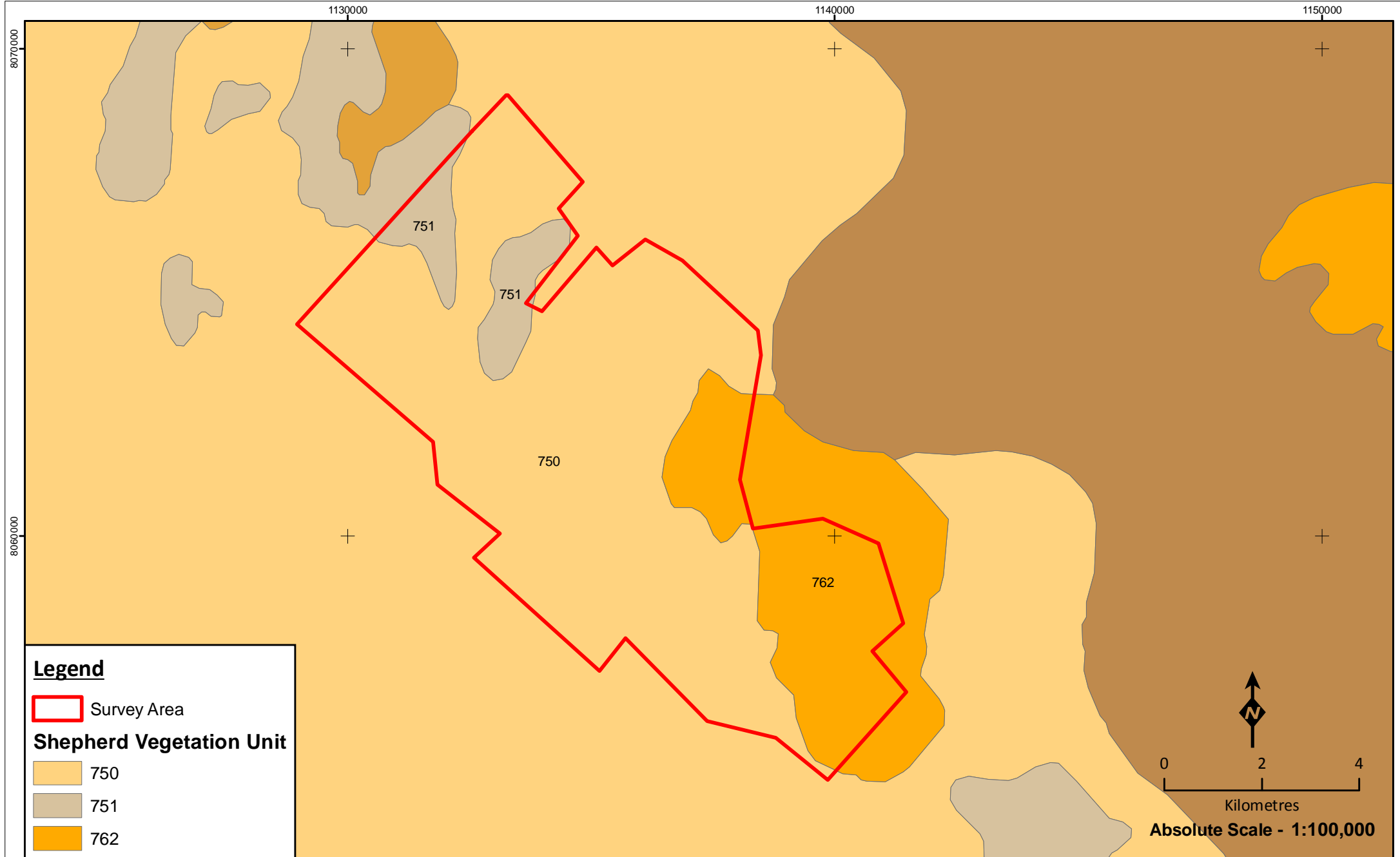
#### **2.4.3.1 Yeeda Land System**

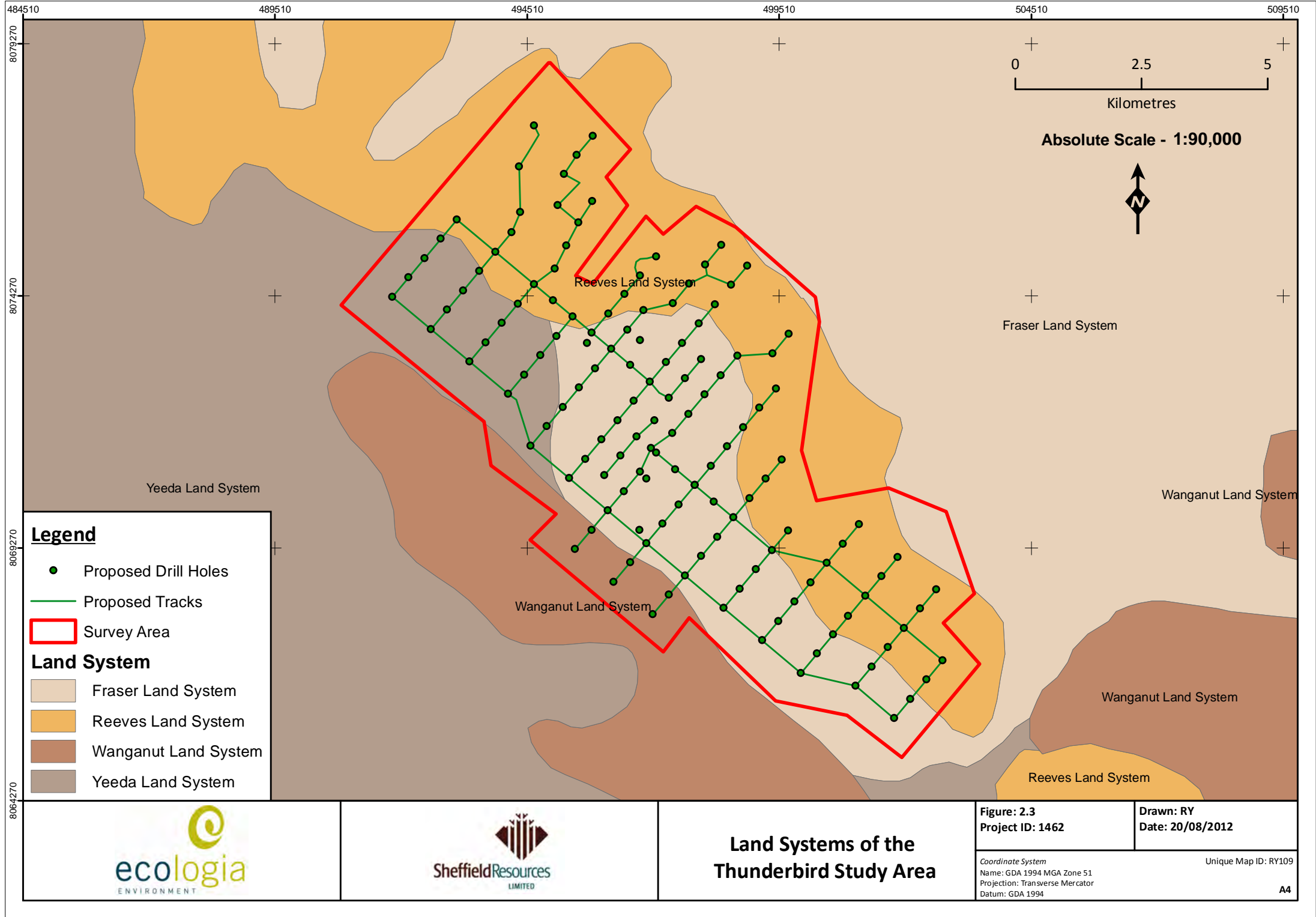
The Yeeda land system is made up of sandplains and occasional dunes with shrubby spinifex grasslands or pindan woodlands. Geologically, it is comprised of quaternary Aeolian sands. It is generally not prone to degradation or erosion.

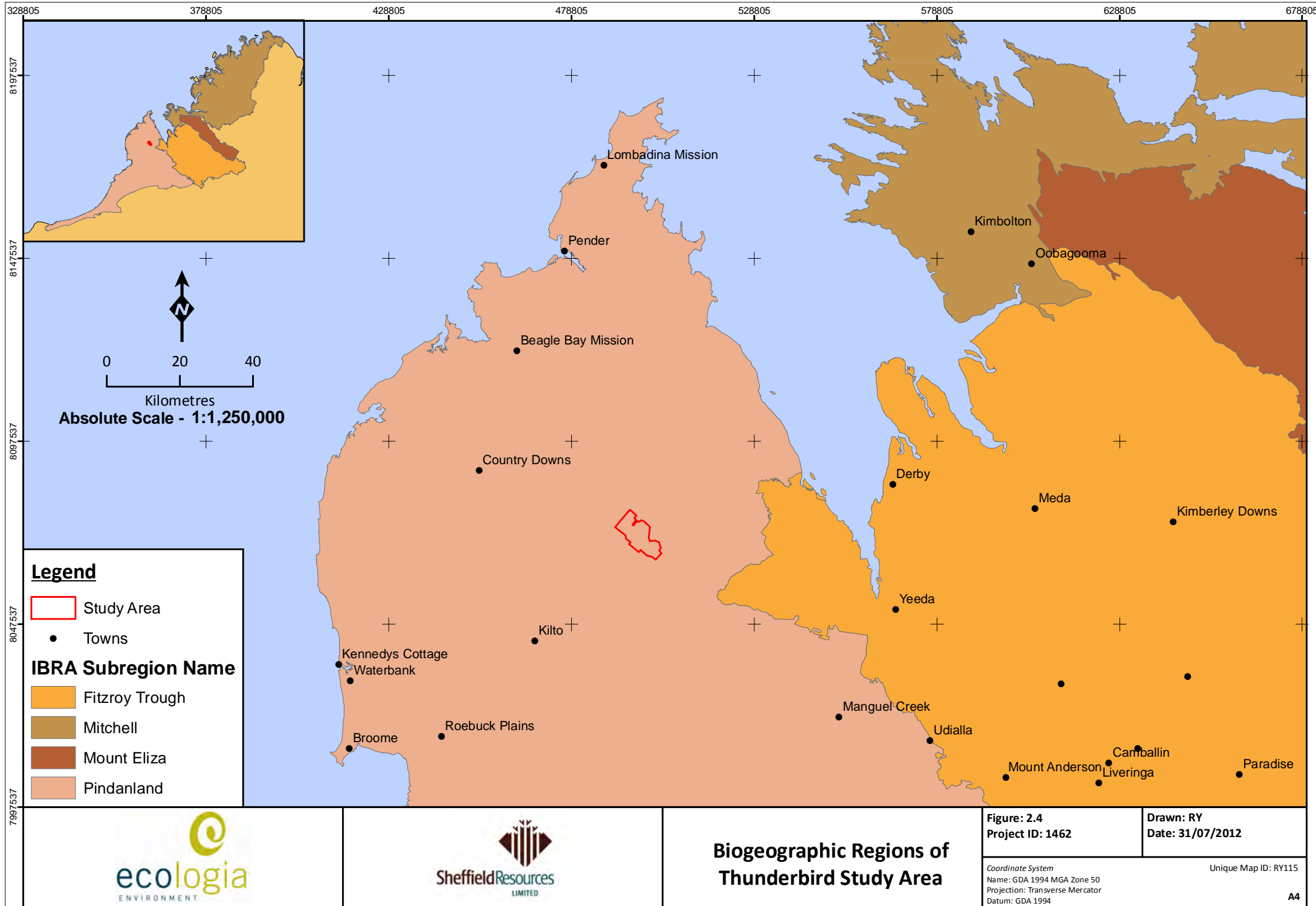
### **2.5 BIOGEOGRAPHY**

The Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) classifies the Australian continent into regions (bioregions) of similar geology, landform, vegetation, fauna and climate characteristics (DSEWPC 2009). According to IBRA (Version 6.1), the Study Area lies within the Dampierland Bioregion. The Dampierland Bioregion is further subdivided into two subregions, these being the Fitzroy Trough (DL1) and Pindanland (DL2) subregions. The Study Area lies entirely within the Pindanland subregion of the Dampierland Bioregion (Figure 2.4).

The Pindanland subregion (Figure 2.4) covers approximately 59 % of the Dampierland bioregion. This subregion comprises of sandplains which is a fine-textured sand-sheet with subdued dunes and includes the paleodelta of the Fitzroy River. The vegetation is described primarily as pindan (Graham 2001). The dominant land uses are grazing, unallocated Crown land and Crown reserves and native pastures.







### 3 SURVEY METHODS

The survey methods during the current survey were designed to be consistent with the recommendations of:

- Guidance Statement No. 51: Terrestrial Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment in Western Australia (EPA 2004a); and,
- EPA's Guidance Statement No. 56 (EPA 2004b), Position Statement No. 3 (EPA 2002) and *Technical Guide – Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment* (EPA and DEC 2010).

#### 3.1 LITERATURE REVIEW AND DATABASE SEARCHES

A search of government databases was undertaken to determine flora, vertebrate fauna, and vegetation communities of conservation significance previously recorded in the vicinity of the Study Area. A search with a 20-50 km buffer surrounding the Thunderbird Study Area was conducted on eight databases (Table 3.1).

**Table 3.1 – Databases Searched to determine the potential vertebrate fauna assemblage**

Database	Search Details	Type of Search
Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC) Threatened Fauna Database	Records within 20 km of tenement E0402083	Fauna
DEC NatureMap	Records within 40 km of tenement E0402083	Flora and Fauna
Birds Australia Birdata	Records within 50 km of tenement E0402083	Fauna
Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Community (DSEWPac) protected matters database	Records within 50 km of tenement E0402083	Flora and Fauna
DEC Threatened (Declared Rare) Flora Database	Records within 50 km of tenement E0402083	Flora
DEC Western Australian Herbarium Specimen Database	Records within 50 km of tenement E0402083	Flora
DEC Declared Rare and Priority Flora List (Atkins)	Records within 50 km of tenement E0402083	Flora
DEC Threatened Ecological Community and Priority Ecological Community Databases	Records within 50 km of tenement E0402083	Vegetation

In addition, ten publications reporting the vertebrate fauna conducted on the Dampier Peninsula were consulted (Table 3.2).

**Table 3.2 – Previous Biological Survey Reports near the Study Area**

Survey Location and Author(s)	Distance to Study Area (km)	Comments
Beagle Bay Fauna Assessment ( <i>ecologia</i> 2004)	44	1-phase Level 2 Survey
James Price Point Terrestrial Fauna Assessment ( <i>ecologia</i> 2011)	83	1-phase Level 2 Survey
Perpendicular Head-North Head, Packer Island, Gourdon Bay and Coulomb-Quondong Vertebrate Fauna Assessment (ENV 2008)	72	1-phase Level 2 Survey
James Price Point Terrestrial Fauna Survey (Biota 2009)	83	1-phase Level 2 Survey
James Price Point Browse LNG Precinct Targeted Terrestrial Fauna Survey (Biota 2010)	83	1-phase Level 2 Survey
Supplementary Terrestrial Fauna and Habitat Assessment (AECOM 2010)	83	1-phase Level 1 Survey
Browse LNG Precinct Access Road: Targeted Fauna Survey – Greater Bilby (AECOM 2011)	86	Targeted Bilby survey
Monitoring Yellow Sea Migrants in Australia (MYSMA) (Rogers <i>et al.</i> 2009)	0 - 375	Targeted shorebird survey
Assessment of Birds Utilising Habitat within the Vine Thickets and Woodlands of James Price Point (Bamford 2011)	83	Targeted bird survey
Browse Project Greater Bilby Survey of the James Price Point Area - Summary Report (ENV 2011)	83	Targeted Bilby survey

### 3.2 CONSERVATION SIGNIFICANT SPECIES

After the results of the literature review, database searches and survey results were compiled, flora, and vertebrate fauna species that are listed under current legislative frameworks were identified. Recorded conservation significant fauna and flora taxa of the area were categorised into their conservation status under:

- *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (National)

Flora and fauna species are protected at a national level under the Commonwealth EPBC Act. The EPBC Act contains a list of species that are considered either ‘Critically Endangered’, ‘Endangered’, ‘Vulnerable’, ‘Conservation Dependent’, ‘Extinct’ or ‘Extinct in the Wild’ (Appendix A).

- *Wildlife Conservation Act 1950* (State)

Fauna and flora taxa protected under the *Western Australian Wildlife Conservation Notice* of the WC Act are known as Threatened taxa. This notice lists flora and fauna taxa that are extant and considered likely to become extinct or rare, defined as “taxa which have been adequately searched for and deemed to be either rare, in danger of extinction, or otherwise in need of special protection in the wild”. These taxa are legally protected and their removal or impact to their surroundings cannot be conducted without Ministerial approval, obtained specifically on each occasion for each population (refer to Appendix A for category definitions).

- DEC Priority Flora and Fauna Lists (State)

The DEC maintains a list of Priority Flora and Fauna taxa, which are considered poorly known, uncommon or under threat but for which there is insufficient justification, based on known

distribution and population sizes, for inclusion on the Threatened schedule. A Priority taxon is assigned to one of five priority categories (Atkins 2008) as defined in Appendix A.

In addition, the likelihood of a conservation significant species being present within the Study Area was determined by examining the following:

- potential fauna and flora habitats, and their condition, known to exist within the Study Area;
- distance of previously recorded conservation significant species from the Study Area;
- frequency of occurrence of conservation significant species records in the region; and,
- time elapsed since conservation significant species were recorded within, or surrounding, the Study Area.

For each conservation significant species potentially occurring in the Study Area, the examined factors were collated and assigned to their corresponding category (Table 3.3).

**Table 3.3 – Likelihood of Occurrence Categories**

<b>HIGH/RECORDED</b>	Species recorded within, or in proximity to, the Study Area within 50 years; suitable habitat occurs.
<b>MEDIUM</b>	Species recorded outside Study Area, but within 100 km; limited suitable habitat occurs.
<b>LOW</b>	Species rarely, or not, recorded within 100 km of the Study Area, and/or suitable habitat does not occur.

If a conservation significant species is located within the Study Area, the impact of disturbance to these individuals was assessed at a regional scale. All of these species are significant as they have been assigned a conservation status by the DEC, and any disturbance to populations located within the Study Area should be avoided where possible. The regional impact to each species was categorised into three levels (Table 3.4).

**Table 3.4 – Regional Impact to the Conservation Significant Species**

<b>HIGH</b>	Disturbance to individuals will have a major regional impact as this is the only, or one of few, records within the region.
<b>MEDIUM</b>	There are some additional records for this species outside the Study Area within the region and the nature and scale of disturbance to these individuals would determine impact to the species at a regional scale.
<b>LOW</b>	The species has many records within the region and disturbance to individuals is unlikely to be regionally significant.

### 3.3 SURVEY TIMING

*ecologia* personnel assessed the Thunderbird Study Area between the 21<sup>st</sup> June and 26<sup>th</sup> June 2012 for the Level 1 Flora and Fauna Assessment.

The Cultural Heritage Survey was completed over four days with 2 *ecologia* biologists (Dr. Renee Young and Nigel Jacket), 8 traditional owners and 2 EHSIS staff. The survey was completed between the 24<sup>th</sup>-27<sup>th</sup> July 2012.

The rainfall received on the Dampier Peninsula in the six months preceeding the survey were higher than average, with Broome and Derby receiving 62.3 and 238.8 mm more respectively. However, there was little or no rainfall in the three months preceeding the survey (Table 3.5).

**Table 3.5 – Rainfall received at Derby and Broome preceeding the survey**

Location		Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	6 Month Total
Broome	2012	192.2	152.0	243.8	3.4	0.2	0	591.6
	Mean	178.5	179.1	100.8	26.7	26.4	17.8	529.3
Derby	2012	380.8	122.6	316.6	0	0	0	820
	Mean	196.3	199.8	132.6	26.5	18.1	7.9	581.2

### 3.4 QUADRAT SELECTION

#### 3.4.1 Flora and Vegetation Quadrat Selection

Land system maps, aerial images, Shepherd vegetation maps, and maps provided by Sheffield with proposed drill lines and holes were reviewed and interpreted to assist in quadrat selection. Several well-established access tracks enabled most parts of the Study Area to be surveyed.

Seventeen flora quadrats were surveyed during the Level 1 assessment. The locations and details of these quadrats are listed in Table 3.6 and Appendix B respectively, and presented in Figure 3.1.

**Table 3.6 - Location of Flora Quadrats.**

Quadrat	Location	
	Easting	Northing
TB Q 01	8074300	491807
TB Q 03	8074375	493242
TB Q 04	8074125	494332
TB Q 05	8073582	494080
TB Q 06	8073234	493955
TB Q 09	8068053	500545
TB Q 10	8067413	499677
TB Q 11	8067396	500022
TB Q 12	8067699	502523



Quadrat	Location	
TB Q 13	8075978	496085
TB Q 15	8075987	495950
TB Q 16	8074676	497409
TB Q 17	8068357	497314
TB Q 18	8071422	495997
TB Q 19	8071234	497776
TB Q 20	8071874	499829
TB Q 21	8073619	500192

Datum: MGA Zone 51 (GDA 94)

### 3.4.2 Fauna Site Selection

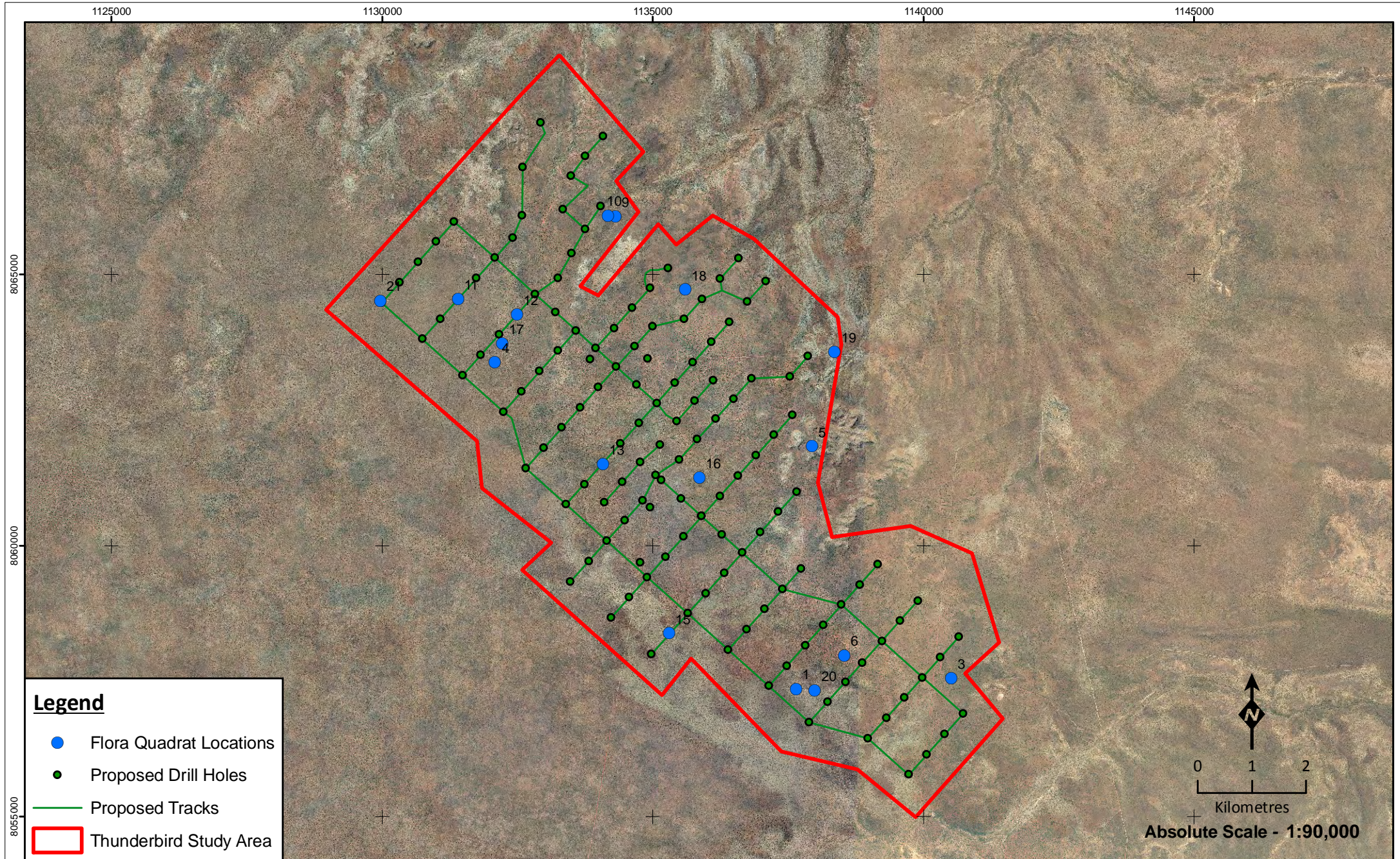
Previous survey information, aerial photographs, vegetation and land system maps of the Study Area were studied prior to the survey to determine the potential habitat types of the Study Area. Several sites were selected based on the potential habitats expected to occur in the Study Area. The habitats of the Study Area were confirmed and then mapped using information from on-site reconnaissance. Locations of fauna assessment sites are provided in Table 3.6 and presented in Figure 3.2.

**Table 3.7 – Location of Fauna Survey Sites.**

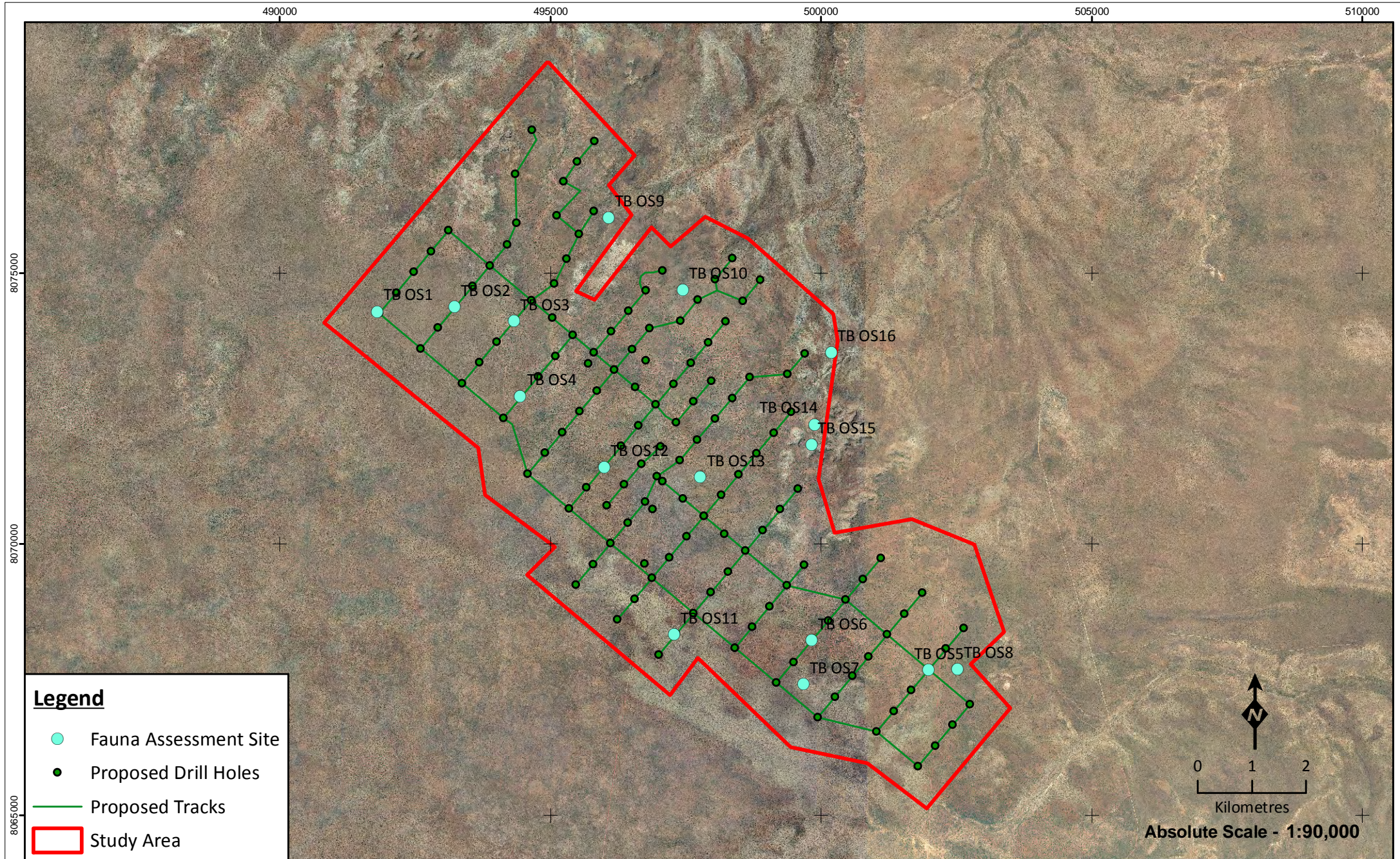
Site	Location	
	Easting	Northing
TB OS 01	491805	8074295
TB OS 03	493234	8074381
TB OS 04	494327	8074118
TB OS 05	494448	8072731
TB OS 06	501991	8067685
TB OS 09	499829	8068232
TB OS 10	499681	8067419
TB OS 11	502522	8067699
TB OS 12	496082	8076026
TB OS 13	497451	8074696
TB OS 15	497289	8068337
TB OS 16	495995	8071421

Datum: MGA Zone 51 (GDA 94)











### 3.5 SAMPLING METHODS

#### 3.5.1 Flora sampling methods

The survey involved a combination of quadrat based sampling and some additional opportunistic sampling from field traverses. Quadrats were utilised to determine the floristic composition within vegetation units, and the resultant species by quadrat matrix was used to conduct multivariate analysis. Both methods contributed to the delineation of small scale vegetation communities and the floristic species inventory of the Study Area.

##### 3.5.1.1 Floristic Quadrats

Seventeen quadrats were established over the Study Area with each quadrat equivalent to a polygon of 2,500 m<sup>2</sup>.

The following information was recorded at each Quadrat.

1. **Location details, including GPS coordinates:** Quadrats were aligned along a north-south bearing with each corner of the quadrat recorded using a Garmin GPSmap 76Cx GDA84.
2. **Photograph of vegetation structure:** A photograph of the vegetation structure was taken from the north-west corner of the quadrat, with additional photographs taken throughout the area if needed to supplement the complexity of the quadrat.
3. **Topography, surface soil composition and colour, and surface lithology:** Information on habitats, slope, drainage lines, surface layers, soil colour, soil texture, rock type, rock size and rock abundance were recorded at each quadrat location.
4. **Structural information describing the vegetation community:** Vegetation type, life-form strata and percentage cover for each stratum were recorded using the NVIS vegetation classifications, as described in Appendix B.
5. **Height ranges and foliage canopy cover for each species recorded within the Quadrat:** Height ranges and foliage canopy cover for each species were recorded using the NVIS vegetation classifications, as described in Appendix B.
6. **Vegetation condition and the nature of disturbance:** Vegetation condition within the Study Area was assessed at each quadrat using the rankings indicated in Appendix B. Criteria considered when determining these levels were the presence of weeds, animal and vehicle tracks, litter, grazing, dust and any other ground disturbances, based on the criteria proposed by Trudgen (1988).
7. **The estimated time since the last fire at each quadrat.**

##### 3.5.1.2 Opportunistic Collections

While walking between quadrats, opportunistic collections of introduced taxa and native taxa not recorded within the quadrats were made where possible to ensure a more comprehensive species inventory. The location and local percentage cover was recorded for each collection. The locations of introduced flora and notes on the boundaries of the vegetation communities were recorded to facilitate the mapping of the vegetation communities.

### **3.5.2 Fauna Sampling Methods**

The survey was undertaken using the opportunistic sampling methods of bird surveying, hand searching for reptiles and mammals, spotlighting and recording bat calls with an Anabat system. Each of these methods is described below.

#### **3.5.2.1 Bird Surveying**

Records were made of bird species observed during the site and habitat assessments at each survey site. Opportunistic observations of birds made while transiting within the Study Area were also recorded.

#### **3.5.2.2 Opportunistic Sightings**

All vertebrate fauna species observed outside the survey sites, while searching and travelling within the Study Area were recorded. Tracks, diggings, scats, burrows and nests were recorded where possible.

### **3.6 ANIMAL ETHICS**

Surveying was conducted as per *ecologia's* Animal Ethics Code of Practice, which conforms to Section 5 of the *Australian code of practice for the care and use of animals for scientific purposes* (NHMRC 2004).

### **3.7 VEGETATION MAPPING**

Vegetation mapping is the hierarchical delineation of vegetation into groups or associations. The distinctive characteristics that these groups or communities share include species dominance, stratum structure and species composition. The quadrats were analysed for similarity and grouped via a dendrogram (Appendix C). Communities that were identified were used to interpret aerial photography that was mapped through a series of polygons in geographical information systems.

The vegetation of the Study Area has been mapped at a scale of 1:15,000 on the basis of multivariate cluster analysis, field observation and aerial photography.

### **3.8 TAXONOMY AND NOMENCLATURE**

#### **3.8.1 Flora**

Voucher specimens were collected from all quadrats, opportunistic collections and targeted searches, and assigned a unique code for later identification or verification. Specimens were pressed daily and subsequently dried. Identification and verification of specimens was completed by Drs Andrew Craigie and Udani Sirisena with reference to specimens lodged at the Western Australian Herbarium (WAHERB). All data were entered following identification into Microsoft Access Statistical Analysis. Nomenclature and taxonomy follow the conventions currently adopted by the WAHERB (2010).

### 3.8.2 Fauna

Nomenclature for mammals, reptiles and amphibians within this report is as per *Western Australian Museum Checklist of the Vertebrates of Western Australia*, birds according to Christidis and Boles (2008). References used for fauna identification are listed in Table 3.8.

**Table 3.8 – References used for Identification.**

Fauna Group	Reference
Mammals	Menkhorst and Knight (2011), Van Dyck and Strahan (2008)
Bats	Churchill (1998), Menkhorst and Knight (2011)
Birds	Simpson and Day (2004)
Reptiles	Cogger (2000), Wilson and Swan (2010)
Geckos	Storr et al. (1990), Wilson and Swan (2010)
Skinks	Storr et al. (1999), Wilson and Swan (2010)
Dragons	Storr et al. (1983), Wilson and Swan (2010)
Varanids	Storr et al. (1983), Wilson and Swan (2010)
Legless Lizards	Storr et al. (1990), Wilson and Swan (2010)
Snakes	Storr et al. (2002), Wilson and Swan (2010)
Amphibians	Menkhorst and Knight (2011), Van Dyck and Strahan (2008)

### 3.9 CULTURAL HERITAGE SURVEY METHODOLOGY

During the field survey, a series of transects were completed by *ecologia* and the Traditional Owners through each of the key vegetation/ habitat types. The key vegetation types visited included

- Temporary Pool
- Melaleuca (Paperbark) Woodland
- Open Eucalypt Woodland
- Creeklines
- Rocky Hills

Throughout these transects, flora and fauna species that were identified to be of cultural significance were recorded with the notes taken on the traditional names of the taxa and reasons that each of these species hold cultural significance. Where possible photographs were also taken of the species.

Following completion of each transect the taxa collected were re-examined and with the help of the Traditional owners the correct spelling recorded. The scientific name of each species was confirmed by taxonomists upon the return to Perth.

### 3.10 IMPACT TO CULTURALLY SIGNIFICANT SPECIES

Species that were recognised to be of cultural significance to the Traditional Owners were assessed in terms of impact to the population within the Dampier Peninsula. The percentage of quadrats that each species was recorded in, during the flora survey (June 2012), was calculated, and impact to the population within the Dampier Peninsula was assessed based on records from Florabase (WAHERB 1998-2012), according to the criteria below.

**Table 3.9 – Regional Impact to the Culturally Significant Species on the Dampier Peninsula**

<b>HIGH</b>	Disturbance to individuals will have a major regional impact as this is the only, or one of few, records within the region.
<b>MEDIUM</b>	There are some additional records for this species outside the Study Area within the region and the nature and scale of disturbance to these individuals would determine impact to the species at a regional scale.
<b>LOW</b>	The species has many records within the region and disturbance to individuals is unlikely to be regionally significant.

### 3.11 SURVEY TEAM

The vegetation and flora assessment described in this document was planned, coordinated and executed by Drs. Renee Tuckett, and Udani Sirisena. The vertebrate fauna assessment described in this document was planned, coordinated and executed by Nigel Jakkett and Damien Cancilla. Their qualifications are provided in Table 3.10, and licence details in Table 3.11.

**Table 3.10 – Project Staff and Qualifications**

Staff Member	Position	Qualifications	Experience
Dr Renee Tuckett	Team Leader, Senior Botanist	Ph.D.	4 years
Dr Udani Sirisena	Taxonomist	Ph.D.	5 years
Damien Cancilla	Senior Zoologist	BSc (Hon)	7 years
Nigel Jakkett	Level 2 Zoologist	BSc (Hon)	11 years

**Table 3.11 – Relevant DEC Licence Details**

Name	Permit Type	Permit Number	Valid Until
Renee Tuckett	Flora Licence	SL009432	30/04/13
Nigel Jakkett	Fauna Licence	SF008707	21/07/12

Mr Bob Bullen (Principal, Bat Call WA) identified the bat species present based on their acoustic calls. Mr Bullen has 16 years experience working directly with bats and has published a number of peer-reviewed journal articles on bat ecology and several other bat-related articles (see, for example, Bullen and McKenzie 2001, 2002, 2005).

## **4 RESULTS**

### **4.1 VEGETATION RESULTS**

#### **4.1.1 Threatened Ecological Communities**

No EPBC-listed TECs occur within the Study Area. No state-listed TECs occur within in the Study Area.

#### **4.1.2 Priority Ecological Communities**

No PECs occur within the Study Area.

#### **4.1.3 Vegetation Condition of the Study Area**

The assessments of the vegetation condition at Thunderbird ranged from poor to excellent, with the temporary pool being the most highly degraded with severe impacts from cattle. The remainder of the quadrats were classified as either Good, Very Good, or Excellent with low impacts from weeds and cattle (tracks, grazing, faeces). Three invasive species were recorded within the Study Area; *Cynodon dactylon* (couch grass), *Stylosanthes hamata* and *Stylosanthes scabra*. The locations are listed in Table 4.8 and mapped in Figure 4.7. The characteristics and broad distribution of these species are summarised in Table 4.7.

##### **4.1.3.1 Fire History of the Study Area**

A large proportion of the Study Area had been burnt within a few months of the survey. These areas were avoided and not sampled as most species had not germinated or resprouted. This area was estimated to cover ca 25% of the Study Area. Of the areas that had not been burnt in 2012; 24% had been burnt in the past 1-2 years, 41% in the past 2-5 years and 35% had no evidence or had not been burnt in the past 5 years.

#### **4.1.4 Vegetation Communities of the Study Area**

Six vegetation units were described for the Study Area. Each group is described, and notes on the habitat, land system, vegetation condition species richness are provided along with, a representative panoramic photograph of the vegetation type. The vegetation communities are mapped in Figures 4.15, 4.16 and 4.17. .



#### 4.1.4.1 Vegetation of Hills and Ridges

**CdAdCpGt:** *Corymbia dendromerinx* woodland over *Acacia drepanocarpa* subsp. *latifolia* open shrubland over *Cymbopogon procerus*, *Eriachne obtusa* and *Sorghum plumosum* tussock grassland with *Glycine tomentella* creeper.

Vegetation Community Area: 213.73 ha

Habitat: Hill tops/ Ridge top

Land System: Reeves

Vegetation Condition: Very Good

Quadrats Surveyed: 5

Species Richness: 37

Associated Species: *Atalaya variifolia*, *Bonamia linearis*, *Calytrix extipulata*, *Cenchrus elymoides*, *Crotalaria medicaginea* var. *neglecta*, *Cyperus microcephalus*, *Dicliptera armata*, *Eriachne* sp. *Dampier Peninsula*, *Eucalyptus tectifica*, *Ficus platypoda*, *Flueggea virosa* subsp. *melanthesoides*, *Gomphrena canescens* subsp. *canescens*, *Tinospora smilacina*, *Triumfetta breviaculeata* and *vigna lanceolata* var. *filiformis*.

Photograph



Figure 4.1 – Representative photograph of vegetation unit CdAdCpGt.

#### 4.1.4.2 Vegetation of Pindan Plains

**CgApTcAh:** *Corymbia greeniana* and *Erythrophleum chlorostachys* open woodland over *Acacia platycarpa* and *A. tumida* var *tumida* open shrubland, over *Triodia caelestialis* hummock grassland and *Aristida holathera* var *holathera*, *Crysopogon* sp., *Eriachne obtusa* and *Sorghum plumosum* tussock grassland.

Vegetation Community Area: 1610.09 ha

Habitat: Flat sandy plain

Land System: Reeves and Fraser

Vegetation Condition: Excellent to Good

Quadrats Surveyed: 3, 12, 13, 16

Species Richness: 31.5 ± 2.1

Associated Species: *Bauhinia cunninghamii*, *Brachychiton diversifolius* subsp. *diversifolius*, *Dodonaea hispidula* var. *arida*, *Eucalyptus tectifica*, *Grevillea refracta* subsp. *refracta*, *Gomphrena canescens* subsp. *canescens* *Microstachys chamelea* and *Pterocaulon sphacelatum*.

Photograph



Figure 4.2 – Representative photograph of vegetation unit CgApTcAh

**CzAtSpTc:** *Corymbia greeniana* and *C. zygomphyla* open woodland over *Acacia tumida* var. *tumida* shrubland over *Sorghum plumosum* tussock grassland and *Triodia caelestialis* sparse hummock grassland.

Vegetation Community Area: 4033.45 ha

Habitat: Flat sandy plain

Land System: Reeves and Yeeda

Vegetation Condition: Excellent to Very Good

Quadrats Surveyed: 6, 11, 17, 21

Species Richness: 26.0 ± 2.9

Associated Species: *Acacia platycarpa*, *Brachychiton diversifolius* subsp. *diversifolius*, *Buchnera linearis*, *Dodonaea hispidula* var. *arida*, *Dolichandrone heterophylla*, *Eriachne melicacea* *Erythrophleum chlorostachys*, *Terminalia canescens* and *Wrightia saligna*.

Photograph



Figure 4.3 – Representative photograph of vegetation unit CzAtSpTc



**GpSpTc:** **Sparse *Corymbia dendromerinx* and *C. greeniana* over *Grevillea pyramidalis* subsp. *pyramidalis* and *G. refracta* subsp. *refracta* shrubland over *Sorghum plumosum* tussock grassland and *Triodia caelestialis* hummock grassland**

Vegetation Community Area: 986.10 ha

Habitat: Plains, Gullies and Mid-slopes

Land System: Reeves and Yeeda

Vegetation Condition: Excellent to Very Good

Quadrats Surveyed: 4, 9, 10, 19

Species Richness: 35.5 ± 2.9

Associated Species: *Buchnera asperata*, *Corchorus sidoides* subsp. *vermicularis*, *Dolichandrone heterophylla*, *Eriachne ciliata*, *Fimbristylis simulans*, *Glycine tomentella*, *Gomphrena canescens* subsp. *canescens*, *Hybanthus aurantiacus*, *Microstachys chamelea*, *Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides* subsp. *mitrasacmoides*, *Polycarpaea corymbosa*, *Pterocaulon sphacelatum*, *Ptilotus corymbosus*, *Terminalia canescens* and *Wrightia saligna*.

Photograph



Figure 4.4 – Representative photograph of vegetation unit GpSpTc.

#### 4.1.4.3 Vegetation of Clay-based Lowlands

**MnMvAcEoTc:** **Sparse *Corymbia. greeniana* over *Melaleuca nervosa* or *M. viridiflora* over *Acacia colei* var. *colei* over *Eriachne obtusa* tussock grassland and *Triodia caelestialis* hummock grassland.**

Vegetation Community Area: 750.05 ha

Habitat: Flat sandy-clay plains

Land System: Fraser and Waganut

Vegetation Condition: Excellent to Good

Quadrats Surveyed: 15, 20

Species Richness: 28 ± 3

Associated Species: *Buchnera asperata*, *Carissa lanceolata*, *Crotalaria crispata*, *Desmodium filiforme*, *Drosera derbyensis*, *Drosera indica*, *Ectrosia schultzei*, *Gomphrena canescens* subsp. *canescens*, *Heliotropium cunninghamii*, *Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides* subsp. *mitrasacmoides*, *Paspalidium rarum*, *Pterocaulon serrulatum* var. *velutinum*, *Spermacoce occidentalis*, *Stackhousia intermedia*, *Stemodia lathraea* and *Xyris complanata*.

Photograph



Figure 4.5 – Representative photograph of vegetation unit MnMvAcEoTc.

**EtMvSi:** *Eucalyptus tectifica* and *Melaleuca viridiflora* open woodland over *Sacciolepis indica*, *Sorghum plumosum*, *Fuirena ciliaris* tussock grassland.

Vegetation Community Area: 9.39 ha

Habitat: Flat sandy-clay plains

Land System: Fraser

Vegetation Condition: Poor

Quadrats Surveyed: 1

Species Richness: 33

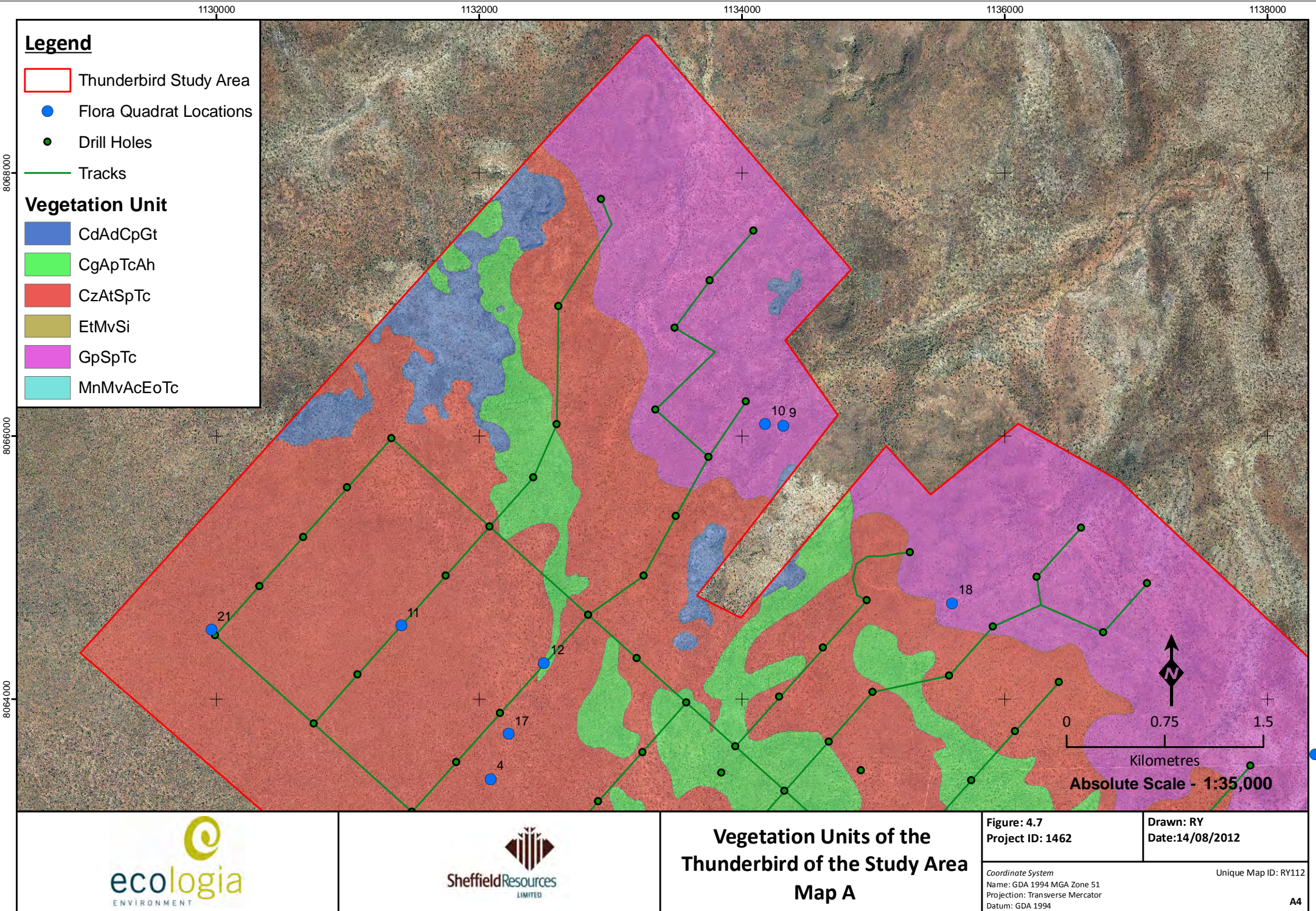
Associated Species: *Blumea integrifolia*, *Byblis filifolia*, *Chamaecrista mimosoides*, *Cyperus ? conicus*, *Digitaria bicornis*, *Drosera indica*, *Eleocharis geniculata*, *Fimbristylis dichotoma*, *Lipocarpa microcephala*, *Ludwigia perennis*, *Melochia corchorifolia*, *Mimulus uedaliae* var. *lutea*, *Oldenlandia galioides*, *Phyllanthus virgatus*, *Rotala occultiflora*, *Sida hackettiana*, *Stackhousia intermedia*, *Stylosanthes hamata*, *Stylosanthes scabra* and *Thysanotus chinensis*.

Photograph

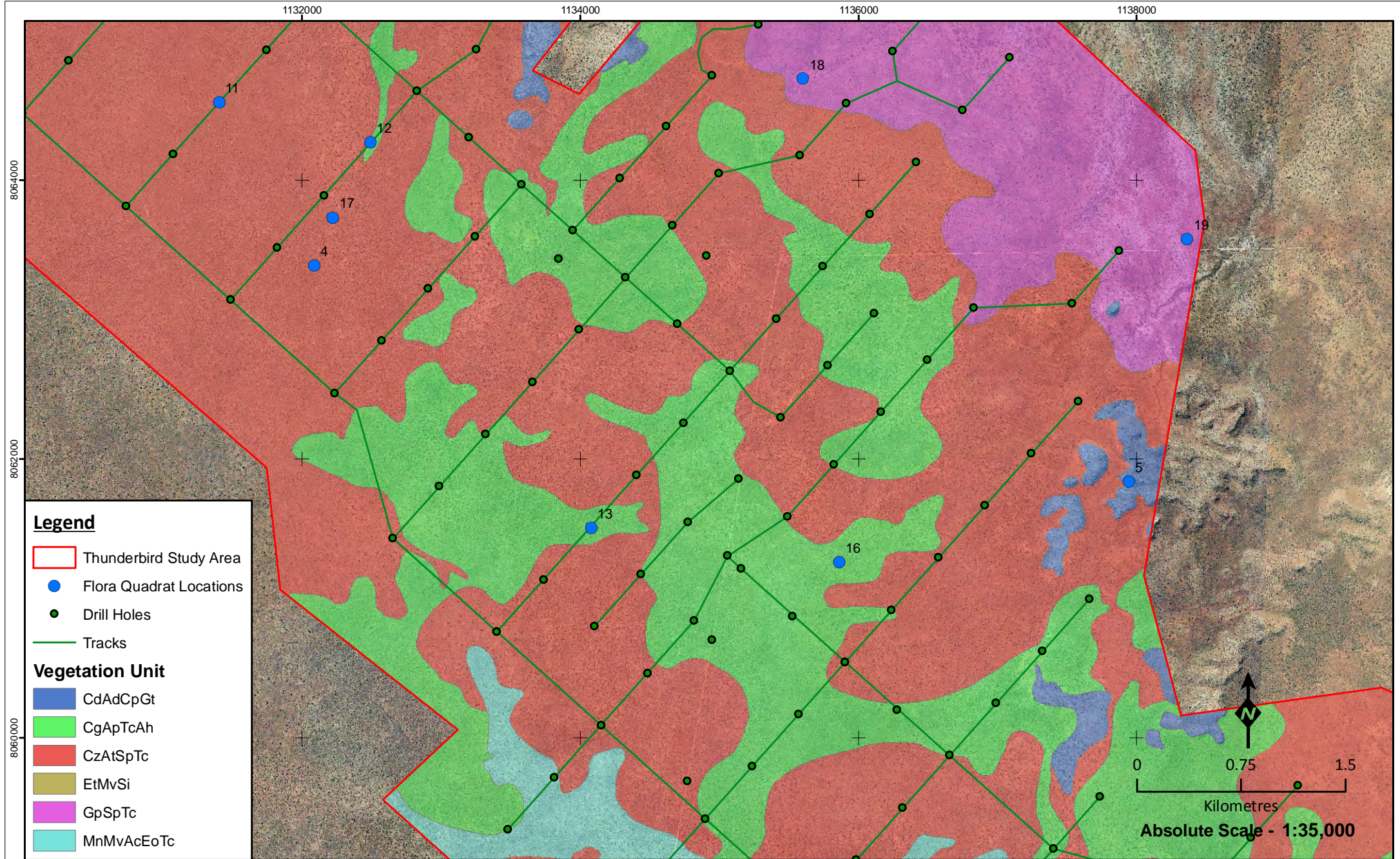


Figure 4.6 – Representative photograph of vegetation unit EtMvSi.

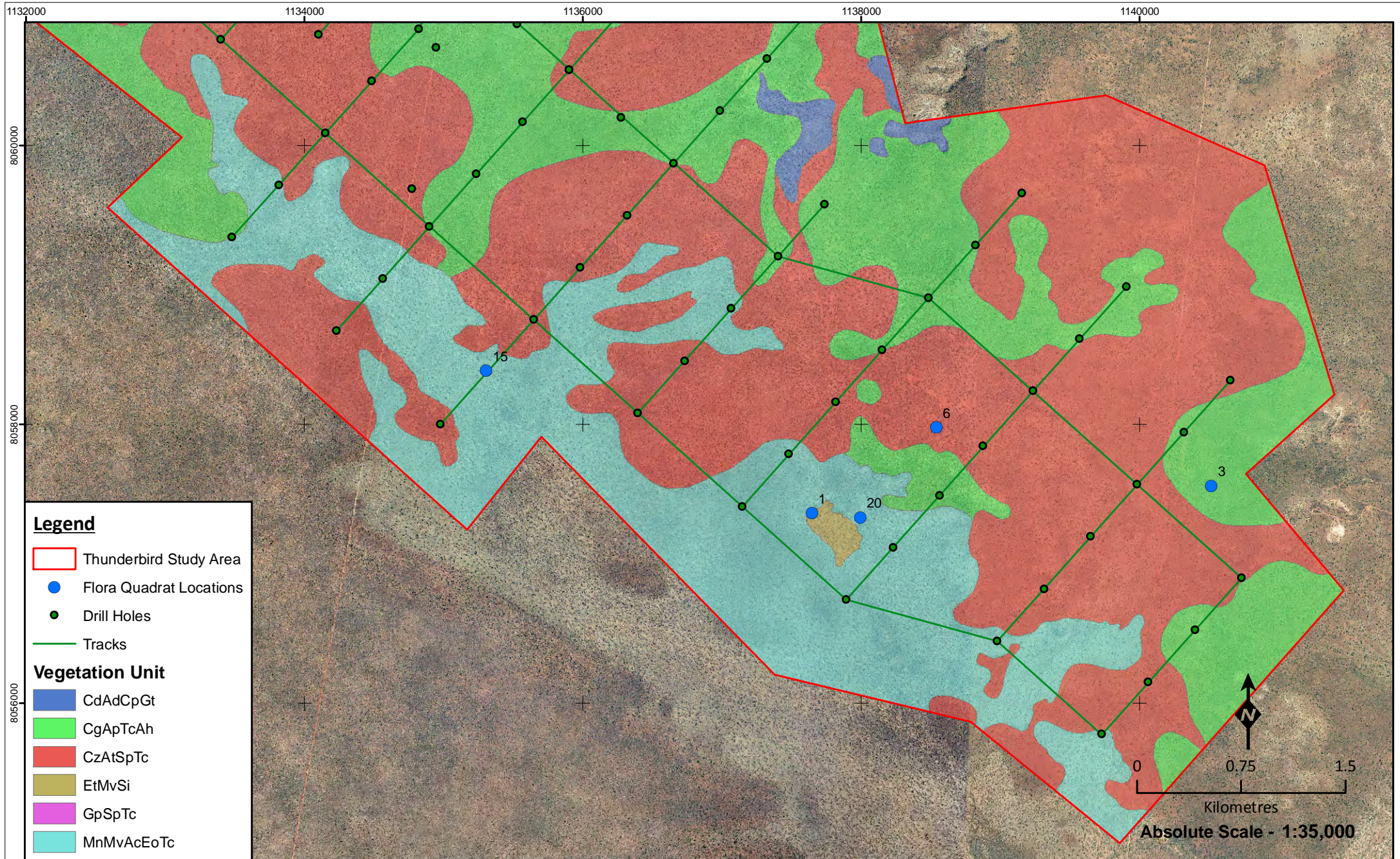














## 4.2 FLORA RESULTS

A total of 155 flora taxa were recorded and fully identified, including subspecies, varieties and hybrids, as detailed in Appendix D. The composition of the flora is summarised in Table 4.1.

**Table 4.1 – Taxonomic Composition of the Flora of the Study Area**

Number Quadrats Surveyed	Number Taxa Recorded	Number Families	Number Genera	Number Families Represented by a Single Taxon	Number Genera Represented by a Single Taxon
17	155	43	108	20	77

The families and genera represented by the greatest number of taxa and the most frequently recorded species in the Study Area are listed in Table 4.2.

**Table 4.2 – Most Frequently Recorded Families, Genera and Taxa in the Study Area**

Most Common Families	Most Common Genera	Most Frequently Recorded Taxa
Fabaceae (28 taxa)	<i>Acacia</i> (7 taxa)	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i> (18 taxa, P3)
Poaceae (25 taxa)	<i>Eriachne</i> (5 taxa)	<i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i> (16 taxa)
Malvaceae (11 taxa)	<i>Aristida</i> (4 taxa)	<i>Sorghum plumosum</i> (16 taxa)
Cyperaceae (9 taxa)	<i>Tephrosia</i> (4 taxa)	<i>Corymbia greeniana</i> (15 taxa)
Myrtaceae (8 taxa)		<i>Gomphrena canescens</i> subsp. <i>canescens</i> (14 taxa)
		<i>Terminalia canescens</i> (14 taxa)

The highest species richness values in the Study Area were recorded in quadrats 5 and 9. Lower species richness values were recorded in quadrats 11, 6 and 21. The areas of highest and lowest vegetation units were from a range vegetation types, however on average the rocky hills (CdAdCpGt) were highest and vegetation unit CzAtSpTc of the Pindan plains was lowest in species richness.

### 4.2.1 Flora of Conservation Significance

#### 4.2.1.1 Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

No EPBC Act listed species were recorded in the Study Area.

#### 4.2.1.2 Wildlife Conservation Act 1950

No Threatened taxa were recorded in the Study Area.

#### 4.2.1.3 Priority Flora with Potential to Occur in the Study Area

Currently, 75 Priority Flora taxa are listed as occurring in Dampierland (WAHERB, August 2012). A database search of the DEC's Threatened (Declared Rare) Flora Database and the DEC's WAHERB Specimen Database indicated that 40 Priority Flora have previously been recorded within a 50-km buffer of the Study Area (Table 4.3). Of these, 20 were assessed to have a medium or high likelihood of occurrence.



**Table 4.3 – Priority Flora within 50-km buffer zone, and Assessment of Potential of Occurance**

Taxon	DEC Conservation Code	Preferred Habitat	Distribution	Likelihood of Occurrence	Regional Impacts
<b>Aizoaceae</b>					
<i>Tetragonia coronata</i>	P3	Occurs on calcrete outcrops, red loamy soil, in the shade of larger shrubs.	Overlander Roadhouse, Hamelin Pool, Broome, Carey Downs Stn.	Medium	High
<b>Amaranthaceae</b>					
<i>Gomphrena pusilla</i>	P3	Occurs on coastal sand dunes, with either calcrete sands or fine shell grit	Dampier Peninsula, Pt Hedland	Low	Medium
<b>Apocynaceae</b>					
<i>Parsonsia kimberleyensis</i>	P1	Occurs on vine thickets	Dampier Peninsula	Low	High
<b>Araceae</b>					
<i>Colocasia esculenta</i> var. <i>aquaticilis</i>	P3	Occurs in wet grasslands which have permanent water	Theda Station Homestead, Doongan Station, Lady Forrest Ranges, Mt Hart Station Homestead, Dampier Peninsula	Low	Medium
<b>Asteraceae</b>					
<i>Pterocaulon intermedium</i> (formally – <i>Pterocaulon</i> sp. A. Kimberley Flora (B.J. Carter 599))	P3	No information	Broome, Anna Plains, Anjo Peninsula, South Headland, Dampier Peninsula	High	Medium
<i>Thespidium basiflorum</i>	P1	Occurs in sandy soil creek beds	Dampier Peninsula	Medium	Medium
<b>Byblidaceae</b>					
<i>Byblis guehoi</i>	P1	Occurs in sand and silt-loam soils that are waterlogged in the wet season but dry soonafter.	Dampier Peninsula	Medium	High
<b>Celastraceae</b>					
<i>Stackhousia clementii</i>	P3	Occurs close to water on fine sand in limestone or calcrete areas.	Dampier Peninsula, Wiluna, Burrup Peninsula, Gnarlou Homestead	Low	Medium
<b>Convolvulaceae</b>					

Taxon	DEC Conservation Code	Preferred Habitat	Distribution	Likelihood of Occurrence	Regional Impacts
<i>Ipomoea gracilis</i>	P1	Occurs on clay or irrigated sand, close to rivers.	Kununurra, Ord River.	Low	Medium
<i>Ipomoea</i> sp. A Kimberley Flora (L.J. Penn 84)	P1	Occurs in shallow soils on sandstone	Dampier Peninsula	Medium	High
<i>Jacquemontia</i> sp. Broome (A.A. Mitchell 3028)	P1	Occurs in woodlands on Pindan plain	Dampier Peninsula	Low	Medium
<b>Cyperaceae</b>					
<i>Cyperus haspan</i> subsp. <i>haspan</i>	P1	Occurs in peat bank on the edge of spring	Dampier Peninsula	Low	High
<i>Fuirena incrassata</i>	P3	Occurs in sand and claypans, generally close to water	Googhenama Creek, Broome	Medium	Low
<i>Schoenus punctatus</i>	P3	Occurs close to water, in both sand and clay	Nurrup Peninsula, Broome, Mt Barnett Stn	Low	Medium
<b>Euphorbiaceae</b>					
<i>Croton aridus</i>	P3	Occurs on sand plains in Pindan soil.	Edgar Range, Broome, Shay Gap	Medium	Medium
<b>Fabaceae</b>					
<i>Acacia</i> sp. Broome (B.R. Maslin 4918)	P3	Occurs on coastal cliffs and low lying areas	Broome, Camballin, Wallan Downs Stn.	High	Low
<i>Acacia</i> sp. Riddell Beach (T. Willing 71)	P3	Occurs on cliffs and gullies, and close to roads. In sand, loam and rocky soil.	Broome, Dampier Peninsula	Low	Medium
<i>Aphyllodium glossocarpum</i>	P3	Occurs in sand verging onto cleared areas and open grassland fringes	Dampier Peninsula	High	Medium
<i>Aphyllodium parvifolium</i>	P1	Occurs in san and clay, can be close to water.	Broome, McLarty Hills	Low	Medium
<i>Glycine pindanica</i>	P1	Occurs in disturbed open areas, in Pindan sand. Can be close to drainage areas.	Broome, Beagle Bay	Medium	High

Taxon	DEC Conservation Code	Preferred Habitat	Distribution	Likelihood of Occurrence	Regional Impacts
<i>Tephrosia andrewii</i>	P1	In dry sand Pindan soils, on hill sides and road verges.	Port Hedland-Broome	Low	High
<b>Goodeniaceae</b>					
<i>Goodenia sepalosa</i> var. <i>glandulosa</i>	P3	Occurs in Pindan sand or loam	Derby, Lake Argyle, Robinson River, Fitzroy Crossing, Yeeda	Medium	Low
<b>Haemodoraceae</b>					
<i>Haemodorum gracile</i>	P4	Occurs in sand, and sandy clay in open woodlands and creek banks	Cahmpagny Is., Yampi Peninsula, Dampier Peninsula, Edkins Range, Kimbolton Stn., Prince Regent River N.R., Derby	High	Low
<b>Lentibulariaceae</b>					
<i>Utricularia stellaris</i>	P1	Occurs in swampy areas, commonly submerged in water.	Wyndham, Dampier Peninsula, Mitchell Plateau	Medium	High
<b>Loranthaceae</b>					
<i>Decaisnina signata</i> subsp. <i>cardiophylla</i>	P1	Occurs in damp swamp areas and Banksia dentata	Napier Broome Bay, Theda Stn., Doongan Stn,	Low	High
<i>Dendrophthoe odontocalyx</i>	P3	Occurs in swamp areas and woodlands.	Koolan Is., Dampier Peninsula, Prince Regent N.R.,	Medium	Medium
<b>Malvaceae</b>					
<i>Hibiscus kenneallyi</i>	P3	Occurs in rocky outcrops	Prince Regent N.R., Middle Osborn Is., Roe River, Vansittart Bay, Bouganville Peninsula Calder River, Napier Broome Bay	Low	High
<i>Keraudrenia exastia</i>	T	Occurs on dunes and slight slopes in clay, and Pindan sand	Broome	Low	High
<i>Keraudrenia katatona</i>	P3	Occurs in dune areas on Pindan sand	Broome, Edgar Range, Wallal Downs, Canning Stock Route	Low	Medium
<b>Menyanthaceae</b>					
<i>Nymphoides beaglenensis</i>	p2	In shallow freshwater. Edges of permanent waterholes or in seasonally inundated claypans & depressions.	Dampier Peninsular, Beagle Bay, Lake Campion, Yabbagoody Clay Pan	High	Low

Taxon	DEC Conservation Code	Preferred Habitat	Distribution	Likelihood of Occurrence	Regional Impacts
<b>Myrtaceae</b>					
<i>Corymbia paractia</i>	P1	Skeletal soils. In transition zone between coastal beach dunes & red pindan soils.	Broome, Cable Beach, Cape Boileau	Low	High
<i>Lophostemon grandiflorus</i> subsp. <i>grandiflorus</i>	P3	Occurs in damp habitats	Dampier Peninsula, Edgar Range	Medium	Low
<b>Pandanaceae</b>					
<i>Pandanus spiralis</i> var. <i>flammeus</i>	T	White clay. Springs.	Dampier Downs Station	Low	High
<b>Pittosporaceae</b>					
<i>Pittosporum moluccanum</i>	P4	White sand. Sand dunes	Dampier Peninsula, N of Broome, Berthier Is., Maret Is., N.T., SE Asia	Low	Medium
<b>Poaceae</b>					
<i>Eriachne</i> sp. <i>Dampier Peninsula</i> (K.F. Kenneally 5946)	P3	Plain. Red-brown sandy loam. Pindan Sands	Scattered on Dampierland and in the Fitzroy Trough	High	Low
<i>Phragmites karka</i>	P3	Edges of pools and creeks	Scattered throughout the Kimberley and Pilbara	Low	Low
<i>Triodia acutispicula</i>	P3	Sandy soils. River levees, pindan plains, rocky hillslopes & outcrops.	Scattered throughout Western Kimberley	High	Low
<b>Sapindaceae</b>					
<i>Cupaniopsis anacardioides</i>	P3	Vine thickets	Dampier Peninsula, Mitchell Plateau, Middle Osborn Is., Bouganville Peninsula, NT, QLD	Low	High
<b>Solanaceae</b>					
<i>Nicotiana heterantha</i>	P1	Black clay. Seasonally wet flats.	Broome, Dampier Peninsula, Roy Hill, Mandora, Anna Plains	Medium	Medium
<b>Stylidiaceae</b>					

Taxon	DEC Conservation Code	Preferred Habitat	Distribution	Likelihood of Occurrence	Regional Impacts
<i>Stylidium costulatum</i>	P3	Sandy or clayey soils. Creeks or seasonally wet areas.	Dampier Peninsula, Beverley Springs Stn, Mt Barnett Stn, Coulomb Point	Medium	Medium

#### 4.2.1.4 Priority Flora Recorded in the Study Area

Three Priority Flora were recorded in the Study Area in this survey: *Pterocaulon intermedium* (P3); *Eriachne* sp. Dampier Peninsula (K.F. Kennealy 5946) (P3); and *Triodia caelestialis*(P3). Their locations are presented in Table 4.7 and Figure 4.10 – Locations of Conservation Significant Flora Recorded During the Survey.

Figure 4.11. *Triodia caelestialis* was not identified as a Priority Flora with the potential to occur within the Study Area from the DEC searches. However, this species has been recently described and its distribution has not been fully established.

**Table 4.4 – Priority Flora Recorded in the Study Area**

Family	Taxon	Status	Quadrat	Easting	Northing
Asteraceae	<i>Pterocaulon intermedium</i>	P3	13	495997	8071422
Poaceae	<i>Eriachne</i> sp. Dampier Peninsula (K.F. Kennealy 5946)	P3	5	499829	8071874
			15	497314	8068357
			18	497409	8074676
Poaceae	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>	P3	3	502523	8067699
			4	493955	8073234
			6	500545	8068053
			9	496085	8075978
			10	495950	8075987
			11	493242	8074375
			12	494332	8074125
			13	495997	8071422
			15	497314	8068357
			16	497776	8071234
			17	494080	8073582
			18	497409	8074676
			19	500192	8073619
			20A	491807	8074300
			20B	500022	8067396

#### 4.2.1.5 Range Extensions Recorded in the Study Area

Eleven records from the current survey represent range extensions of more than 100 km to the taxon's previously known distribution (Table 4.5), based on collection records lodged at the WA Herbarium (Western Australian Herbarium 1998-2012). In some instances range extensions can represent poorly collected taxa particularly given the relative paucity of records from the eastern portion of Dampierland. Specimens from these taxa will be lodged with the WA Herbarium

**Table 4.5 – Taxa with Range Extensions Greater than 100 km.**

Species	Approximate distance and Direction of Extension	Bioregions in which Species Known to Occur	Number of Records (Florabase)	Number of records by <i>ecologia</i>
<i>Heliotropium dichotomum</i>	135 km W of eastern population	DL NK OVP VP	13	2
<i>Fimbristylis simulans</i>	118 km NW of known Nortjern Province records	CK, DL,NK,OVP, PIL, TAN	30	4
<i>Acacia drepanocarpa</i> subsp. <i>latifolia</i>	128 km NW of southeastern record	CK, DL, GSD, OVP, PIL	19	1

Species	Approximate distance and Direction of Extension	Bioregions in which Species Known to Occur	Number of Records (Florabase)	Number of records by <i>ecologia</i>
<i>Tephrosia forrestiana</i>	417 km W of known population	CK, OVP, VB	9	2
<i>Rotala occultiflora</i>	200km WSW of known population	CK, CR, DL, NK, OVP, VB	27	1
<i>Stemodia lythrifolia</i>	653 km SW of known records	CK, DL, NK, OVP, VB	46	4
<i>Cenchrus elymoides</i>	120 km SW of known population	CK, NK, VB	59	5
<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>	197 km W of known population	CK, DL, NK	3	15
<i>Triodia intermedia</i>	152 km W of eastern population and 220 km NE of southwestern record	CK, DL, GAS, GSD, OVP, PIL	26	2
<i>Polygala linariifolia</i>	116 km NW of Northern Province population	CK, DL, NK, OVP, PIL, TAN, VB	43	2
<i>Trichodesma zeylanicum</i> var. <i>zeylanicum</i>	Bridging extension 192 km W of eastern population and 523 km NE of Pilbara population	CAR, CK, DL, GAS, GD, GVD, LSD, NK, OVP, PIL, YAL	28	2

**Bioregion codes:**

**Northern:** Central Kimberley (CK), Dampierland (DL), Northern Kimberley (NK), Ord-Victoria Plains (OVP) and Victoria Bonaparte (VB).

**Eremaean:** Carnarvon (CAR), Central Ranges (CR), Coolgardie (COO), Gascoyne (GAS), Gibson Desert (GD), Great Sandy Desert (GSD), Great Victoria Desert (GVD), Hampton (HAM), Little Sandy Desert (LSD), Murchison (MUR), Nullarbor (NUL) Pilbara (PIL), Tanami (TAN) and Yalgoo (YAL).

**South-west:** Avon Wheatbelt (AW), Esperance Plains (ESP), Geraldton Sandplains (GS), Jarrah Forest (JF), Mallee (MAL), Swan Coastal Plain (SWA), Warren (WAR).

## 4.2.2 Introduced Flora

### 4.2.2.1 Weeds of National Significance

At a national level there are 32 weed species listed as Weeds of National Significance (WONS). *The Commonwealth National Weeds Strategy: A Strategic Approach to Weed Problems of National Significance* describes broad goals and objectives to manage these species. Of these species, seven are currently recorded within the Kimberley (Athel Pine - *Tamarix aphylla*; Bellyachne bush – *Jatropha gossypifolia*; Gamba Grass – *Andropogon gayanus*; Mesquite – *Prosopis* spp; Parkinsonia – *Parkinsonia aculeata*; Rubber Vine – *Cryptostegia grandiflora* and Salvinia – *Salvinia molesta*).

No WONS were recorded in the Study Area during *ecologia*'s 2011 survey.



#### 4.2.2.2 Declared Plants

Weeds that are, or have the potential to become, pests to agriculture can be declared formally under the *Agriculture and Related Resources Protection Act 1976* as declared plants.

No Declared Plants were recorded by *ecologia* in the Study Area.

#### 4.2.2.3 Environmental Weeds

A third and much more extensive categorisation of weeds has been developed by DEC, formerly the Department of Conservation and Land Management (CALM) in an Environmental Weed Strategy for Western Australia (CALM 1999). There are currently 270 environmental weeds in the Kimberley.

Three invasive species were recorded within the Study Area; *Cynodon dactylon* (couch grass), *Stylosanthes hamata* and *Stylosanthes scabra*. The locations are listed in Table 4.6. The attributes and characteristics of these species are summarised in Table 4.7 and Table 4.8.




**Table 4.6 – Invasive Species Recorded in the Study Area and their Location**

Family	Taxon	Quadrat	Easting	Northing
Poaceae	* <i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	3	502523	8067699
Fabaceae	* <i>Stylosanthes hamata</i>	1	499677	8067413
Fabaceae	* <i>Stylosanthes scabra</i>	1	499677	8067413
		19	500192	8073619

**Table 4.7 – Attributes of Introduced Flora in the Study Area**

Family	Taxa	DEC Attribute Rankings Within Kimberley							
		Present in Dampierland	Current Distribution	Abundance	Ecological Impact	Invasiveness	Feasibility of Control	General Trend	Status
Fabaceae	<i>Stylosanthes hamata</i>	Yes	Extensive	Common	Moderate	Rapid	Low	Increasing	Established
	<i>Stylosanthes scabra</i>	Yes	Extensive	Common	Moderate	Rapid	Low	Increasing	Established
Poaceae	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table 4.8 – Characteristics of Introduced Flora Recorded in the Study Area**

Taxa	Description	Picture
<p><i>Cynodon dactylon</i></p> <p>Poaceae</p> <p>(Couch grass)</p>	<p><i>Cynodon dactylon</i> is a rhizomatous or stoloniferous prostrate perennial, 5 to 30 cm high (WAHERB 2012).</p> <p>It invades wetlands and river edges and has been found in virtually all parts of Western Australia (Hussey <i>et al.</i> 2007).</p> <p>Native to the Kimberley and the tropics worldwide (Hussey <i>et al.</i> 2007).</p>	 <p><i>Cynodon dactylon</i> Photo: L. Fontanini</p> <p>WAHERB (2011)</p>
<p><i>Stylosanthes hamata</i></p> <p>Fabaceae</p> <p>(Verano Stylo)</p>	<p><i>S. hamata</i> is an erect or decumbent herb or shrub up to 70 cm high with yellow flowers (WAHERB 2012).</p> <p>It can be found in seepage areas, creek banks, pool edges, lawn and disturbed vegetation (WAHERB 2012).</p> <p>Native to Central and South America (Hussey <i>et al.</i> 2007).</p>	 <p><i>Stylosanthes hamata</i> Photos: G. Byrne</p> <p>WAHERB (2012)</p>
<p><i>Stylosanthes scabra</i></p> <p>Fabaceae</p> <p>(Stylo)</p>	<p><i>S. scabra</i> is an erect shrub ranging from 0.3 to 2 metres in height with yellow flowers (WAHERB 2012).</p> <p>It can be observed in levees adjacent to major rivers, flood prove areas, well-watered cultivated grounds and road verges (WAHERB 2012).</p> <p>Native to the Caribbean and South America (Hussey <i>et al.</i> 2007).</p>	 <p>www.hear.org (2012)</p>

## 4.3 FAUNA RESULTS

### 4.3.1 Fauna Assemblages

The assessment, incorporating database searches and records of previous surveys from within 100 km of the Study Area identified a total of 359 terrestrial vertebrate fauna species with potential to occur in the Study Area (Appendix E). This includes 33 native and six introduced mammal species, 232 bird species, 79 reptile species and nine amphibian species. A comparison of the number of species recorded during previous surveys is presented in Table 4.9. During the Level 1 Survey a total of eight mammals (five native, three introduced), 61 birds, eight reptiles and one amphibian were recorded within the Study Area (Table 4.10).

**Table 4.9 – Comparison of Results of Previous Fauna Surveys**

Survey	Mammals Native (introduced)	Birds	Reptiles	Amphibians
<i>ecologia</i> (2004)	6 (1)	65	28	4
<i>ecologia</i> (2011)	11	82	33	2
AECOM (2010)	5 (3)	103	17	0
Biota (2009)	10 (2)	68	39	4
Biota (2010)	3 (1)	n/a	27	1
ENV (2008)	27 (6)	177	56	8
Rogers <i>et al.</i> (2009)	n/a	80	n/a	n/a
NatureMap	4	67	7	1
DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	2	4	0	0
DSEWPac Protected Matters Search	3	11	1	0
Birddata	n/a	219	n/a	n/a
This survey	5 (3)	61	8	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 (6)</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>9</b>

### 4.3.2 Conservation Significant Fauna Potentially Occurring in Study Area

Results from the desktop assessment and Level 1 Survey information indicates that 69 species of conservation significance may potentially occur in the Study Area, these species are summarised in Table 4.12. Of these, one mammal and five birds have a medium to high likelihood of occurring in the Study Area and are discussed in greater detail in Section 6.4. Previous regional records of EPBC-listed threatened fauna are mapped in Figure 4.12.

During the current survey, three conservation significant species were recorded: Rainbow Bee-eater (EPBC Migratory, WC Act Schedule 3), Australian Bustard (DEC Priority 4) and Bush-stone Curlew (Figure 4.11).

**Table 4.10 – Vertebrate Fauna Species Recorded During Current Survey Within Study Area.**

Family and Species Name	Common Name	Conservation Code
<b>MAMMALS</b>		
<b>MACROPODIDAE</b>		
<i>Macropus robustus</i>	Euro	
<b>VESPERTILIONIDAE</b>		
<i>Chalinolobus gouldii</i>	Gould's Wattled Bat	
<i>Chalinolobus nigrogriseus</i>	Hoary Wattled Bat	
<i>Scotorepens greyii</i>	Little Broad-nosed Bat	
<b>MOLOSSIDAE</b>		
<i>Chaerophon jobensis</i>	Northern Freetail Bat	
<b>INTRODUCED MAMMALS</b>		
<i>Canis lupus</i>	Dog/Dingo	
<i>Felis catus</i>	Cat	
<i>Bos taurus</i>	Cow	
<b>BIRDS</b>		
<b>ANATIDAE</b>		
† <i>Anas gracilis</i>	Grey Teal	
† <i>Anas superciliosa</i>	Pacific Black Duck	
<b>COLUMBIDAE</b>		
<i>Ocyphaps lophotes</i>	Crested Pigeon	
<i>Geopelia cuneata</i>	Diamond Dove	
<i>Geopelia striata</i>	Peaceful Dove	
<b>PHALACROCORACIDAE</b>		
† <i>Microcarbo melanoleucos</i>	Little Pied Cormorant	
<b>ARDEIDAE</b>		
† <i>Ardea pacifica</i>	White-necked Heron	
† <i>Egretta novaehollandiae</i>	White-faced Heron	
<b>THRESKIORNITHIDAE</b>		
† <i>Threskiornis spinicollis</i>	Straw-necked Ibis	
<b>ACCIPITRIDAE</b>		
<i>Hamirostra melanosternon</i>	Black-breasted Buzzard	
<i>Haliastur sphenurus</i>	Whistling Kite	
† <i>Milvus migrans</i>	Black Kite	
<i>Accipiter fasciatus</i>	Brown Goshawk	
<i>Aquila audax</i>	Wedge-tailed Eagle	
<b>FALCONIDAE</b>		
<i>Falco cenchroides</i>	Nankeen Kestrel	
<i>Falco berigora</i>	Brown Falcon	
<b>GRUIDAE</b>		
† <i>Grus rubicunda</i>	Brolga	
<b>OTIDIDAE</b>		

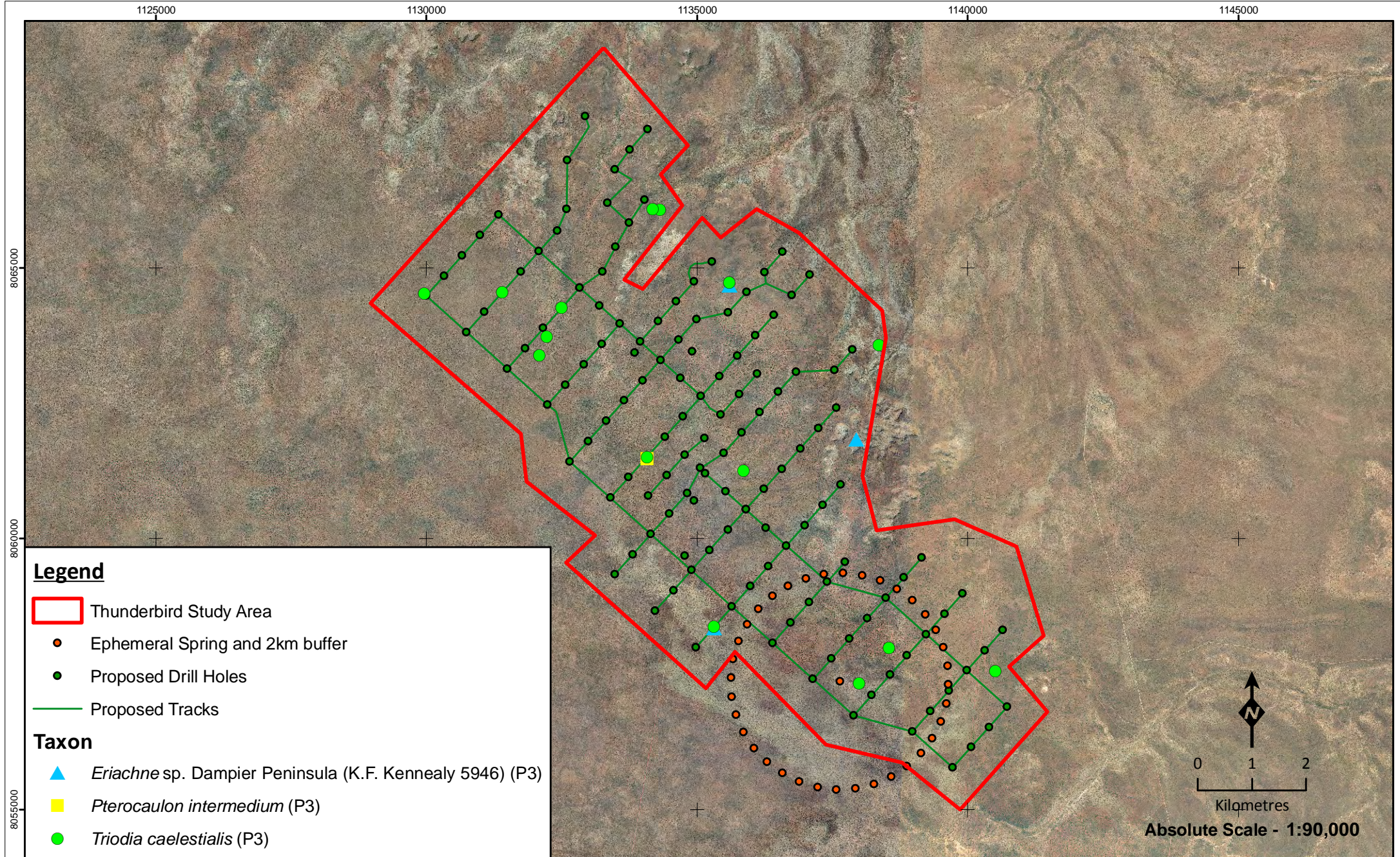
Family and Species Name	Common Name	Conservation Code
<i>Ardeotis australis</i>	Australian Bustard	DEC Priority 4
<b>BURHINIDAE</b>		
<i>Burhinus grallarius</i>	Bush Stone-curlew	DEC Priority 4
<b>CHARADRIIDAE</b>		
† <i>Elseyornis melanops</i>	Black-fronted Dotterel	
† <i>Vanellus miles</i>	Masked Lapwing	
<b>TURNICIDAE</b>		
<i>Turnix velox</i>	Little Button-quail	
<b>CACATUIDAE</b>		
<i>Calyptorhynchus banksii</i>	Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo	
<i>Eolophus roseicapillus</i>	Galah	
<i>Cacatua sanguinea</i>	Little Corella	
<i>Nymphicus hollandicus</i>	Cockatiel	
<b>PSITTACIDAE</b>		
<i>Trichoglossus haematodus rubritorquis</i>	Red-collared Lorikeet	
<i>Psitteuteles versicolor</i>	Varied Lorikeet	
<i>Aprosmictus erythropterus</i>	Red-winged Parrot	
<i>Melopsittacus undulatus</i>	Budgerigar	
<b>CUCULIDAE</b>		
<i>Centropus phasianinus</i>	Pheasant Coucal	
<i>Chalcites basal</i>	Horsfield's Bronze-Cuckoo	
<i>Cacomantis pallidus</i>	Pallid Cuckoo	
<b>STRIGIDAE</b>		
<i>Ninox novaeseelandiae</i>	Southern Boobook	
<b>HALCYONIDAE</b>		
† <i>Dacelo leachii</i>	Blue-winged Kookaburra	
<b>MEROPIIDAE</b>		
<i>Merops ornatus</i>	Rainbow Bee-eater	EPBC Act Migratory, WC Act Schedule 3
<b>CLIMACTERIDAE</b>		
<i>Climacteris melanura</i>	Black-tailed Treecreeper	
<b>PTILONORHYNCHIDAE</b>		
<i>Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis</i>	Great Bowerbird	
<b>MALURIDAE</b>		
<i>Malurus melanocephalus</i>	Red-backed Fairy-wren	
<b>ACANTHIZIDAE</b>		
<i>Smicrornis brevirostris</i>	Weebill	
<i>Gerygone albogularis</i>	White-throated Gerygone	
<b>PARDALOTIDAE</b>		
<i>Pardalotus rubricatus</i>	Red-browed Pardalote	
<i>Pardalotus striatus</i>	Striated Pardalote	
<b>MELIPHAGIDAE</b>		
<i>Lichenostomus virescens</i>	Singing Honeyeater	
<i>Lichenostomus flavescens</i>	Yellow-tinted Honeyeater	

Family and Species Name	Common Name	Conservation Code
<i>Sugomel niger</i>	Black Honeyeater	
<i>Certhionyx pectoralis</i>	Banded Honeyeater	
<i>Lichmera indistincta</i>	Brown Honeyeater	
<i>Melithreptus gularis</i>	Black-chinned Honeyeater	
<i>Philemon citreogularis</i>	Little Friarbird	
<b>POMATOSTOMIDAE</b>		
<i>Pomatostomus temporalis</i>	Grey-crowned Babbler	
<b>NEOSITTIDAE</b>		
<i>Daphoenositta chrysoptera</i>	Varied Sittella	
<b>CAMPEPHAGIDAE</b>		
<i>Coracina novaehollandiae</i>	Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike	
<i>Lalage sueurii</i>	White-winged Triller	
<b>PACHYCEPHALIDAE</b>		
<i>Pachycephala rufiventris</i>	Rufous Whistler	
<i>Colluricincla harmonica</i>	Grey Shrike-thrush	
<b>ORIOLIDAE</b>		
<i>Oriolus sagittatus</i>	Olive-backed Oriole	
<b>ARTAMIDAE</b>		
<i>Artamus leucorhynchus</i>	White-breasted Woodswallow	
<i>Artamus personatus</i>	Masked Woodswallow	
<i>Artamus cinereus</i>	Black-faced Woodswallow	
<i>Artamus minor</i>	Little Woodswallow	
<i>Cracticus nigrogularis</i>	Pied Butcherbird	
<b>RHIPIDURIDAE</b>		
<i>Rhipidura albiscapa</i>	Grey Fantail	
<i>Rhipidura leucophrys</i>	Willie Wagtail	
<b>CORVIDAE</b>		
<i>Corvus orru</i>	Torresian Crow	
<b>MONARCHIDAE</b>		
† <i>Myiagra inquieta</i>	Restless Flycatcher	
<i>Grallina cyanoleuca</i>	Magpie-lark	
<b>PETROICIDAE</b>		
<i>Microeca fascians</i>	Jacky Winter	
<b>MEGALURIDAE</b>		
<i>Cincloramphus mathewsi</i>	Rufous Songlark	
<b>HIRUNDINIDAE</b>		
<i>Petrochelidon ariel</i>	Fairy Martin	
<i>Petrochelidon nigricans</i>	Tree Martin	
<b>NECTARINIIDAE</b>		
<i>Dicaeum hirundinaceum</i>	Mistletoebird	
<b>ESTRILDIDAE</b>		
<i>Taeniopygia guttata</i>	Zebra Finch	
† <i>Poephila acuticauda</i>	Long-tailed Finch	

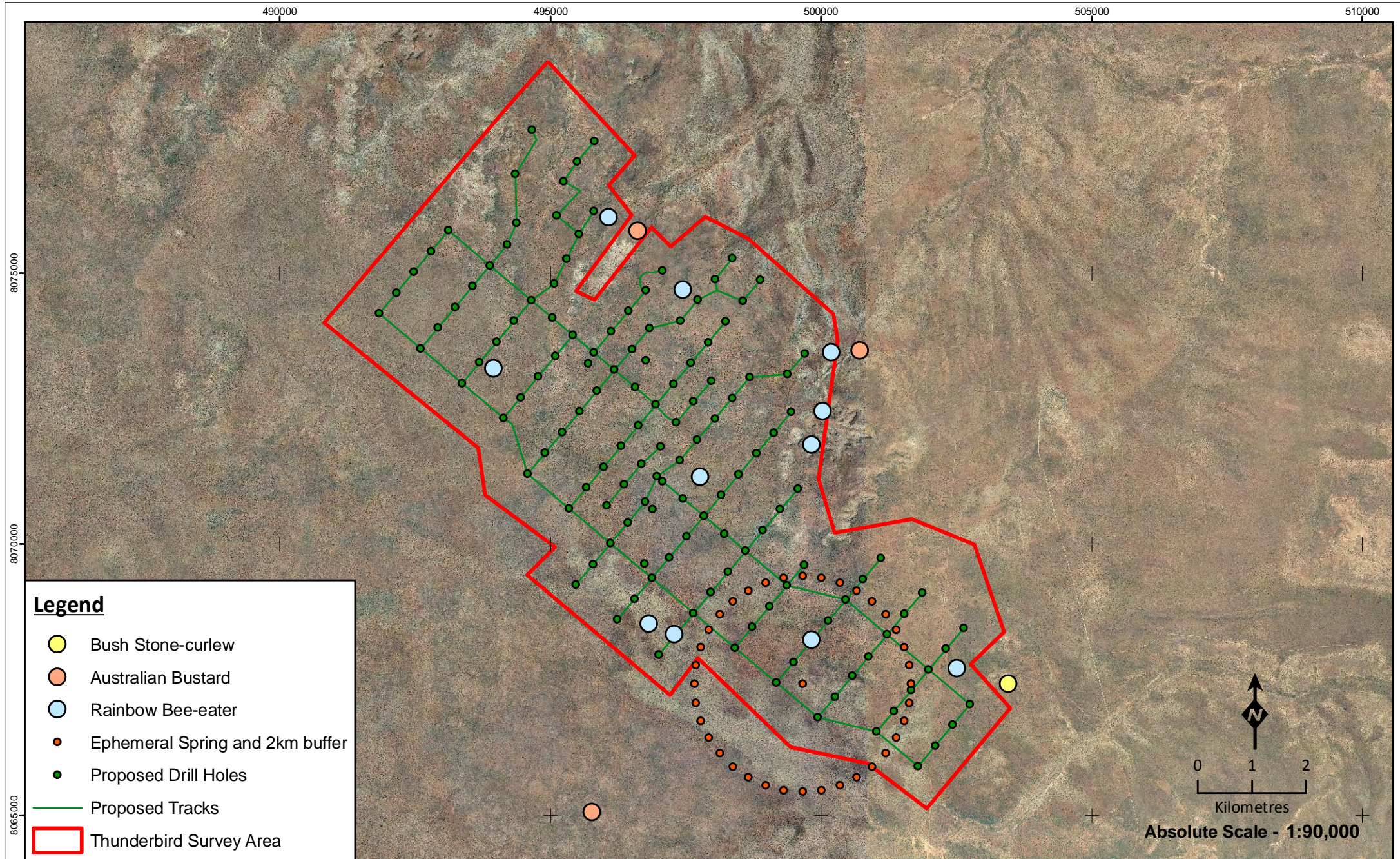
Family and Species Name	Common Name	Conservation Code
<b>REPTILES</b>		
<b>AGAMIDAE</b>		
<i>Ctenophorus pindan</i>		
<i>Pogona minor</i>	Dwarf Bearded Dragon	
<b>GEKKONIDAE</b>		
<i>Gehyra pilbara</i>		
<b>SCINCIDAE</b>		
<i>Carlia munda</i>		
<i>Cryptoblepharus ruber</i>		
<i>Ctenotus inornatus</i>		
<i>Lerista apoda</i>		
<i>Morethia</i> sp. ( <i>storri</i> or <i>ruficauda</i> )		
<b>AMPHIBIANS</b>		
<b>HYLIDAE</b>		
<i>Litoria rothii</i>	Northern Laughing Tree Frog	

† Species recorded just outside Study Area at Mt. Jowlaenga homestead/billabong











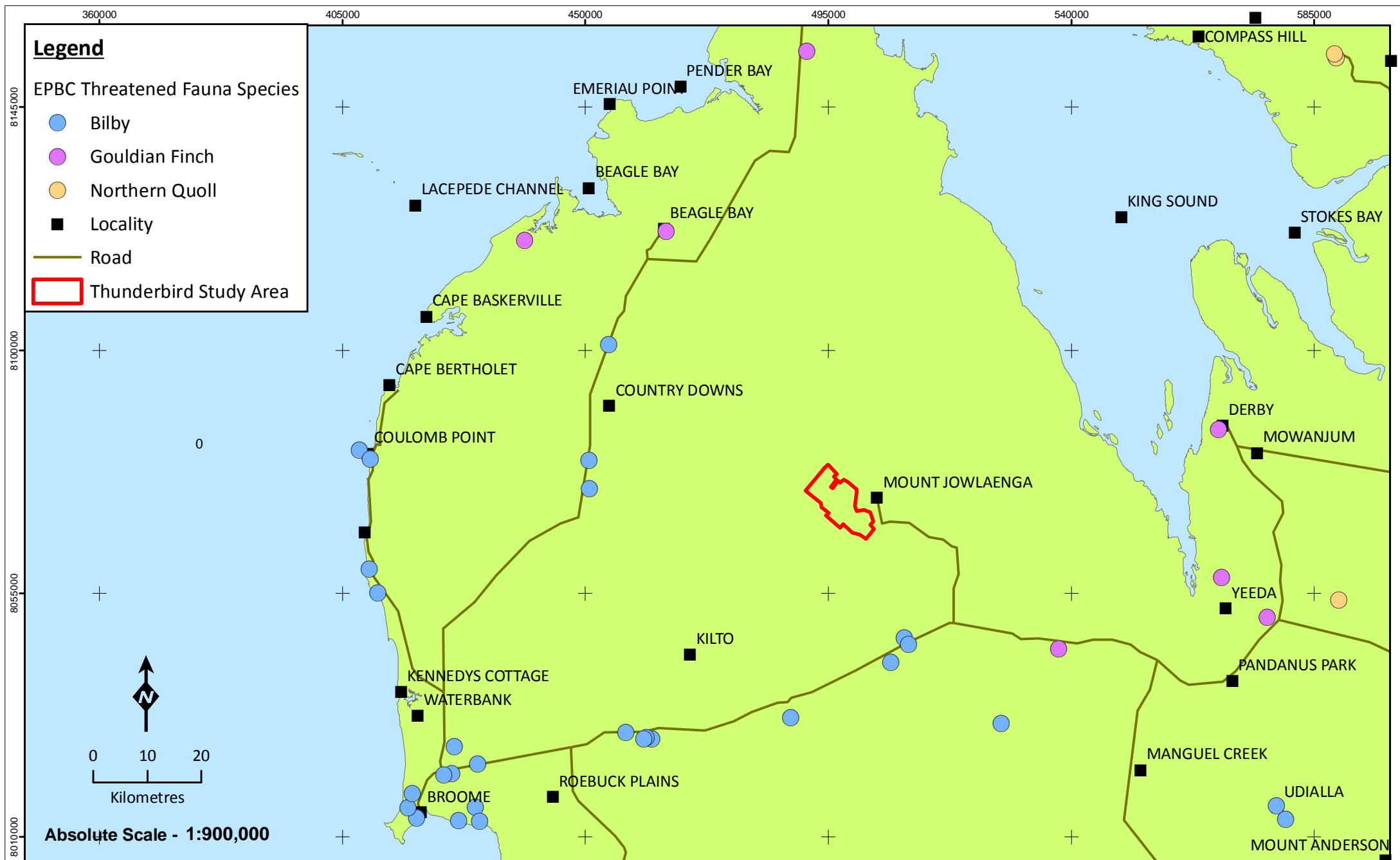
## Legend

### EPBC Threatened Fauna Species

- Bilby
- Gouldian Finch
- Northern Quoll
- Locality

— Road

Thunderbird Study Area



Absolute Scale - 1:900,000

## 4.4 FAUNA HABITATS

The habitat assessment revealed three main fauna habitat types within the Study Area:

- Rocky hills;
- Pindan plains;
- Savannah woodlands;

The habitats of the Study Area are described below, mapped in Figure 4.17, with area calculations of habitats within the Study Area displayed in Table 4.11

**Table 4.11 – Fauna Habitat area Calculations of the Study Area.**

Habitat	Area in Study Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	% of Study Area
Rocky hills	1199.83	15.78
Pindan plains	1610.09	21.18
Savannah woodlands	4792.88	63.04

### 4.4.1 Rocky hills

Rocky hills within the Study Area are associated with the Reeves Land System, and are characterised by sparse *Corymbia dendromerinx* over moderately dense *Acacia drepanocarpa* subsp. *latifolia* over a ground vegetation layer of dense *Triodia caelestialis* hummock grassland and *Sorghum plumosum* tussock grassland on rocky hilltops, slopes, gullies and outcrops.

Reptile species expected to favour this habitat include the skinks *Ctenotus pantherinus*, *Ctenotus inornatus* and *Carlia munda*, the goannas *Varanus brevicauda* (Short-tailed Pygmy Monitor) and *Varanus tristis* (Black-headed Monitor), the dragon *Pogona minor* (Dwarf Bearded Dragon), the geckos *Diplodactylus conspicillatus* (Fat-tailed Gecko) and *Lucasium stenodactylum*, the snakes *Aspidites melanocephalus* (Black-headed Python), *Suta punctata* (Little Spotted Snake) and *Pseudechis australis* (Mulga Snake).

Bird diversity within the Study Area is lowest in this habitat, due to the dry, open nature of the vegetation. However, this habitat provides foraging opportunities for raptors, and during flowering periods, many honeyeaters species will be present. The Little Woodswallow is likely to nest locally on the faces of large rock outcrops. Of conservation significance, the Australian Bustard and Rainbow Bee-eater are likely to occur in this habitat, with potential for the latter to nest along drainage lines.

Crevices and small caves in large rock outcrops may provide roosting opportunities for several bat species, including the Northern Freetail Bat. The Common Rock-rat is expected to occur in large outcrops, and major crevices and overhangs will provide shelter for the Euro.

During the Level 1 Survey, the burrowing skink *Lerista apoda* was recorded under a sandstone rock within the Rocky hills habitat. This species was previously only known from sandy coastal habitats on the Dampier Peninsula, and may represent an inland range extension of approximately 85 km.



**Figure 4.13 – The burrowing skink *Lerista apoda* recorded during the Level 1 Survey in Rocky hills.**



**Figure 4.14 – Representative Photo of Rocky hills Habitat Type.**



#### 4.4.2 Pindan plains

Pindan plains within the Study Area are associated with the Yeeda and Fraser Land Systems, and are characterised by scattered *Corymbia greeniana* over a moderately dense to dense shrub layer consisting primarily of *Acacia tumida* var *tumida*, *Acacia platycarpa* and *Grevillea refracta* on weak orange to red sandy soils. The ground vegetation layer consists of a mix of grasses including *Triodia caelestialis*, *Aristida holathera* var *holathera*, *Crysopogon* sp., *Eriachne obtusa* and *Sorghum plumosum*.

Reptile species expected to favour this habitat include the skinks *Eremiascincus isolepis*, *Ctenotus pantherinus*, *Ctenotus inornatus* and *Carlia munda*, the dragons *Diporiphora pindan* and *Pogona minor* (Dwarf Bearded Dragon), the monitor *Varanus gouldii* (Sand Goanna), the geckos *Strophurus ciliaris* and *Lucasium stenodactylum*, and the snakes *Aspidites melanocephalus* (Black-headed Python), *Brachyurops roperi* and *Pseudechis australis* (Mulga Snake).

A diverse range of bird species are expected to occur within this habitat, including the Red-backed Fairy-wren, Long-tailed Finch, Little Friarbird, Red-winged Parrot, Budgerigar and Zebra Finch. Of conservation significance, the Australian Bustard, Rainbow Bee-eater and Bush Stone-curlew are likely to be common within this habitat.

Due to the weak soil substrate, a number of small burrowing mammals are likely to occur. The Bilby (EPBC Act Vulnerable), Western Chestnut Mouse and Lesser Hairy-footed Dunnart may occur in this habitat. The Euro and Northern Nailtail Wallaby are both likely to occur throughout the Study Area in this habitat.



Figure 4.15 – Representative Photo of Pindan plains Habitat Type.

#### 4.4.3 Savannah woodlands

Savannah woodlands within the Study Area are associated with the Wanganut Land System, and are characterised by scattered *Corymbia greeniana* over a ground vegetation layer of *Eriachne obtusa* tussock grassland and *Triodia caelestialis* hummock grassland on firm clay soils, often with the presence of large termite mounds.

Reptile species expected to favour this habitat include the skinks *Cryptoblepharus ruber*, *Ctenotus inornatus* and *Carlia munda*, the dragons *Chlamydosaurus kingii* (Fringed Lizard) and *Pogona minor* (Dwarf Bearded Dragon), the monitor *Varanus gouldii* (Sand Goanna), the geckos *Diplodactylus conspicillatus* and *Lucasium stenodactylum*, and the snakes *Aspidites melanocephalus* (Black-headed Python), *Demansia angusticeps* and *Pseudechis australis* (Mulga Snake).

A diverse range of bird species are expected to occur within this habitat, including the Red-tailed Black-cockatoo, Red-winged Parrot, Varied Lorikeet, Rufous Songlark, Double-barred Finch, Australian Owlet-nightjar and Southern Boobook. Several species of raptor may nest and forage in



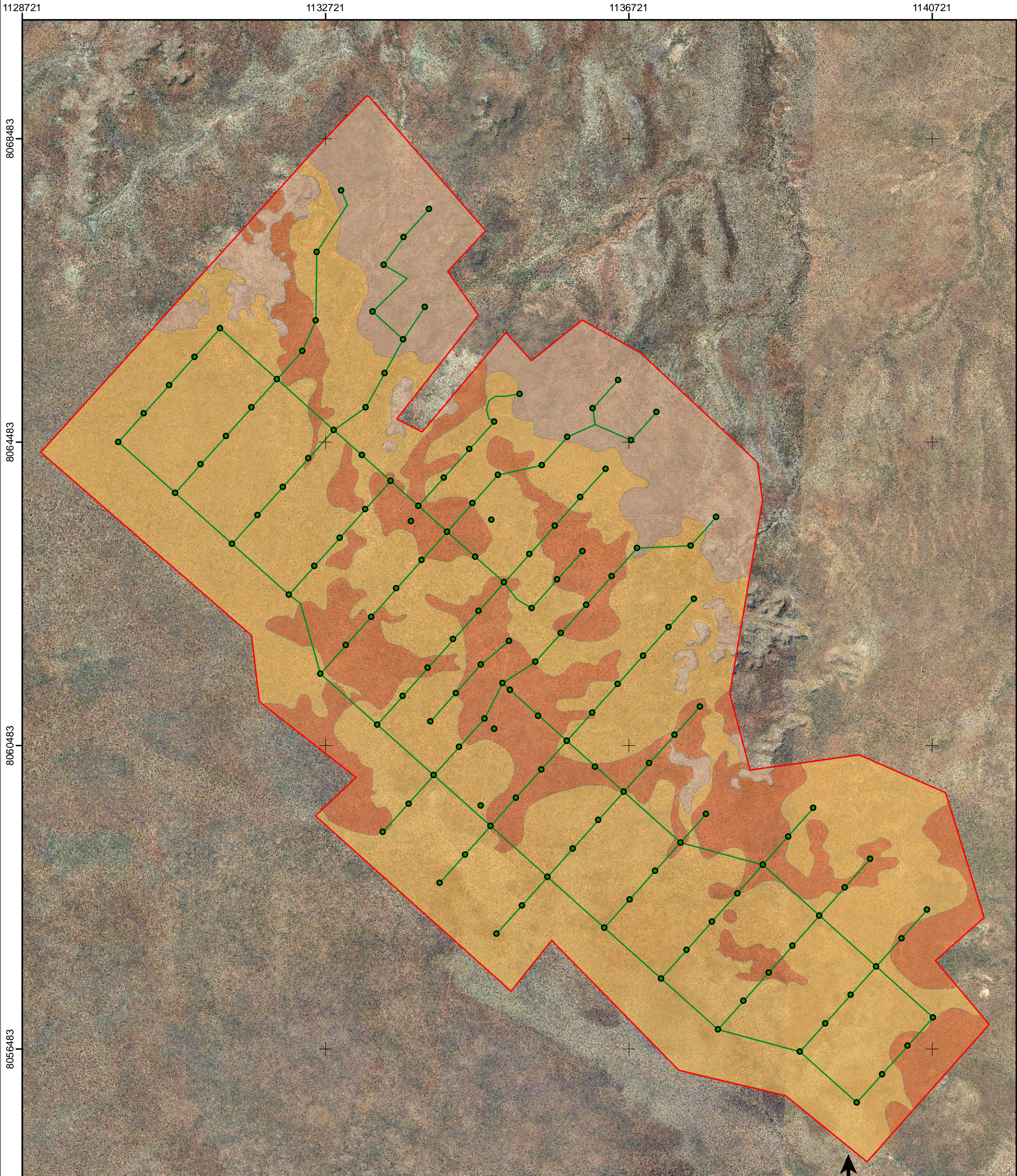
this habitat. Of conservation significance, the Australian Bustard, Rainbow Bee-eater, and Gouldian Finch (EPBC Act Endangered) may occur in this habitat.

Mammal species expected to occur within this habitat include grassland generalists such as the Delicate Mouse, Euro, Northern Nailtail Wallaby and Dingo. Several bat species that roost in tree hollows are likely to occur, including Gould's and Hoary Wattled Bats, Little Broad-nosed Bats and Northern Freetail Bats.









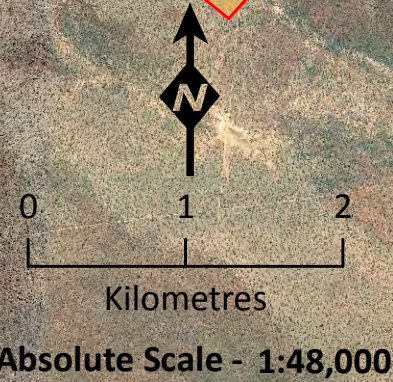
**Figure 4.16 – Representative Photo of Savannah woodlands Habitat Type.**





**Legend**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
|  Thunderbird Study Area | <b>Fauna Habitats</b>   |
|  Drill Holes           |  Pindan Plains     |
|  Tracks                 |  Rocky Hills       |
|   |  Savannah Woodland |



**Fauna Habitats of the  
Thunderbird Study Area**

<b>Figure: 4.17</b> <b>Project ID: 1462</b>	<b>Drawn: CP</b> <b>Date: 16/08/2012</b>
<small>Coordinate System Name: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51 Projection: Transverse Mercator Datum: GDA 1994</small>	
<small>Unique Map ID: CP103</small>	
<b>A3</b>	



**Table 4.12 – Conservation Significant Fauna Occurring or Potentially Occurring in the Study Area.**

Species	Conservation Significance			Habitat	Previous Records	Likelihood of Occurrence
	EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC			
Mammals						
Northern Quoll <i>Dasyurus hallucatus</i>	EN	S1	EN	Rocky areas, also eucalypt forest and woodland.	Not previously recorded on the Dampier Peninsula, but has been recorded in similar habitat to that present, 90 km east of the Study Area in 2001 (NatureMap)	LOW Some suitable habitat in rocky hills, but not previously recorded on Dampier Peninsula.
Bilby <i>Macrotis lagotis</i>	VU	S1	VU	Variety of habitats on soft soil, including spinifex grassland, acacia shrubland, open woodland, and cracking clays.	Numerous records within 100 km of Study Area (NatureMap), including eight records within 20 km of tenement E0402083 (DEC Rare Fauna Search), the most recent record being from 1996.	MEDIUM Extensive suitable habitat occurs within the Study Area. However, threats including soil degradation due to livestock combined with high fire frequency may inhibit the Bilby’s occurrence.
Crest-tailed Mulgara <i>Dasyercus cristicauda</i>	VU	S1	VU	Sandy areas predominately on the top of sand dunes at the base of large Canegrass clumps or Nitre Bush hummocks.	Not previously recorded within 100 km of the Study Area (NatureMap)	LOW No suitable habitat. Not previously recorded within 100 km of the Study Area.
Golden Horseshoe Bat <i>Rhinonictes aurantius</i>	VU	S1	VU	Roost in caves with high humidity (95%) and temperature (32 °C). Forage along waterbodies with fringing vegetation.	No previously recorded within 100 km of Study Area (NatureMap).	LOW No potential roost caves. Not previously recorded on Dampier Peninsula.
Northern Leaf-nosed Bat <i>Hipposideros stenotis</i>			P2	Sandstone caves.	Recorded at Derby, 65 km east of Study Area (NatureMap)	LOW No potential roost caves. Not previously recorded on Dampier Peninsula.
Yellow-lipped Cave Bat <i>Vespadelus douglasorum</i>			P2	Tropical woodlands of West Kimberley	Recorded near Beagle Bay, approximately 45 km north of Study Area (NatureMap).	LOW No potential roost caves. Rarely recorded on Dampier Peninsula.

Species	Conservation Significance			Habitat	Previous Records	Likelihood of Occurrence
	EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC			
Ghost Bat <i>Macroderma gigas</i>			P4	Caves, rockpiles and abandoned mines.	Not previously recorded on Dampier Peninsula (NatureMap)	<b>LOW</b> No potential roost caves. Not previously recorded on Dampier Peninsula.
<b>Birds</b>						
Gouldian Finch <i>Erythrura gouldiae</i>	EN	S1	EN	Tropical savannas; breed in rocky hills with hollow-bearing eucalypts near water.	Regularly recorded near Cape Leveque, 100 km north of Study Area (NatureMap).	<b>MEDIUM</b> Suitable habitat occurs within the Study Area. However, known from very few locations on Dampier Peninsula.
Fork-tailed Swift <i>Apus pacificus</i>	M	S3		Almost entirely aerial, particularly associated with storm fronts.	Recorded 80 km west of the Study Area at James Price Point ( <i>ecologia</i> internal database). Numerous records throughout Dampier Peninsula (NatureMap).	<b>HIGH</b> A relatively common summer migrant in the northwest of Australia that will occasionally forage in the aerial space above the Study Area.
Eastern Great Egret <i>Ardea modesta</i>	M	S3		Floodwaters, rivers, shallows of wetlands, intertidal mud-flats.	Numerous records throughout the Dampier Peninsula (NatureMap).	<b>LOW</b> Very little suitable habitat, but may occur during the wet season in flooded depressions.
Glossy Ibis <i>Plegadis falcinellus</i>	M	S3		Shallows and adjacent flats of freshwater lakes and swamps; river pool; flooded samphire; sewage ponds. Nest in freshwater/brackish wetlands with tall, dense stands of emergent vegetation and low trees or bushes.	Recorded throughout the southern Dampier Peninsula, including a record 20 km east of the Study Area (NatureMap).	<b>LOW</b> Very little suitable habitat, but may occur during the wet season in flooded depressions.
Cattle Egret <i>Ardea ibis</i>	M	S3		Grassy habitats and wetlands, particularly damp pastures.	Recorded approximately 37 km south-west, and 65 km east (Derby) of Study Area (NatureMap).	<b>LOW</b> Very little suitable habitat, but may occur during the wet season in open flooded depressions.

Species	Conservation Significance			Habitat	Previous Records	Likelihood of Occurrence
	EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC			
White-bellied Sea-Eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	M	S3		Coastal and near coastal water bodies.	Numerous records approximately 37 km south-west, and 68 km south-east of Study Area (NatureMap).	<b>LOW</b> Very little suitable habitat, but may occur during the wet season in open flooded depressions.
*shorebirds	M	S3		Open plains, coastal and freshwater lakes, swamps, rivers, mudflats, flooded grasslands	Most shorebirds listed are regularly recorded in the coastal regions of the Dampier Peninsula, with infrequent records from inland swamps, lakes and rivers (NatureMap).	<b>LOW</b> Little suitable habitat within the Study Area for shorebird species.
Rainbow Bee-eater <i>Merops ornatus</i>	M	S3		Open country, most vegetation types, dunes, banks.	Numerous records throughout the Dampier Peninsula (NatureMap).	<b>RECORDED</b> This species was recorded throughout the Study Area during the Level 1 Survey. Some nesting habitat present along drainage lines.
Barn Swallow <i>Hirundo rustica</i>	M	S3		Open country, agricultural land, especially near water.	Recorded approximately 37 km south-west, and 65 km east (Derby) of Study Area (Birdata)	<b>LOW</b> Little suitable habitat within the Study Area.
Eastern Osprey <i>Pandion cristatus</i>	M			Mangroves, rivers, estuaries, inland seas, coastal islands.	Recorded approximately 37 km south-west, and 68 km south-east of Study Area (Birdata).	<b>LOW</b> Little suitable habitat within the Study Area.
Peregrine Falcon <i>Falco peregrinus</i>		S4		Coastal cliffs, riverine gorges and wooded watercourses.	Recorded approximately 37 km south-west of Study Area (NatureMap).	<b>LOW</b> Little suitable habitat within the Study Area.
Grey Falcon <i>Falco hypoleucos</i>			P4	Lightly wooded coastal and riverine plains.	Two records approximately 37 km south-west, and 68 km south-east of Study Area (NatureMap).	<b>LOW</b> Little suitable habitat within the Study Area.

Species	Conservation Significance			Habitat	Previous Records	Likelihood of Occurrence
	EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC			
Australian Bustard <i>Ardeotis australis</i>			P4	Open grasslands, chenopod flats and low heathland.	Numerous records in southern Dampier Peninsula, including the nearest record of 35 km east of Study Area (NatureMap).	<b>RECORDED</b> This species was recorded on three occasions during the survey. Extensive suitable habitat occurs throughout.
Masked Owl ( <i>Tyto novaehollandiae</i> )			P4	Forest, woodland, caves, mature trees with hollows.	Not recorded within 100 km of Study Area (NatureMap)	<b>LOW</b> Little suitable habitat within the Study Area. Not known from Dampier Peninsula.
Bush Stone-curlew <i>Burhinus grallarius</i>			P4	Lightly wooded country next to daytime shelter of thickets or long grass.	Several records approximately 37 km south-west, and 68 km south-east of Study Area (NatureMap).	<b>RECORDED</b> This species was recorded on one occasion during the survey. Extensive suitable habitat occurs throughout.
Star Finch (western) <i>Neochmia ruficauda subclarescens</i>			P4	Vegetation around watercourses, particularly thick reed beds.	Recorded approximately 35 km east, and 82 km south-east of Study Area (NatureMap).	<b>LOW</b> Little suitable habitat within the Study Area.
<b>Reptiles</b>						
Salt-water Crocodile <i>Crocodylus porosus</i>		S4	Other	Tidal rivers, coastal floodplains and channels, billabongs and swamps up to 150 km inland.	Not recorded away from coast on Dampier Peninsula, with scarce records in the region (NatureMap)	<b>LOW</b> No suitable habitat within the Study Area.
<i>Lerista separanda</i>			P2	Sandy areas.	Several records along the north-west coast of the Dampier Peninsula, all greater than 85 km from Study Area (NatureMap).	<b>LOW</b> Little suitable habitat within the Study Area.
<i>Simoselaps minimus</i>			P2	Coastal dunes or sandy areas between dunes and adjacent acacia shrublands.	Five records within 100 km of Study Area, all coastal between Broome and Beagle Bay (NatureMap)	<b>LOW</b> No suitable habitat within the Study Area.

\* Refer to Appendix F for complete list of migratory-listed shorebird species of the families Charadriidae, Rostratulidae, Scolopacidae, Glareolidae, and Laridae.

Note: Description of conservation significant codes provided in Appendix A.



---

## 5 FLORA AND FAUNA OF CULTURAL SIGNIFICANCE

Thirty-eight flora species within the Thunderbird Study Area were identified to be of cultural significance to the Nyikina Mangala Native Title Group. Each of these are listed and described below with the scientific name, traditional name (with pronunciation where provided), its reason for cultural significance and representative photographs.

### 5.1 FLORA OF CULTURAL SIGNIFICANCE

#### 5.1.1 Bilawal

Scientific Name: *Corymbia greeniana*

Pronunciation: Bil-a-wal

Common name: N/A

Species Description: *Corymbia greeniana* is a tree growing up to 15 metres high, with a rough tessellated bark on the trunk. The flowers are cream-white and are out in April to May. It occurs on red-yellow skeletal soils on basalt or red soils of volcanic origin (WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species occurs extensively throughout the Kimberley of Western Australia. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Great Sandy Desert, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: A whitish-grey gall (*dadago*) found on this tree forms from a larve. Inside the outer woody layer is a sac of sweet fluid, which is surrounded by a coconut like flesh, both of which are edible. The gall has an edible centre.

Photograph(s):



ecologia 2012

---

### 5.1.2 Birrinyoroo

Scientific Name: *Acacia hippuroides*

Pronunciation: Birrin-yoroo

Common name: Wattle

Species Description: *Acacia hippuroides* is a diffuse spreading shrub growing to 1.6 metres high with a yellow round flower heads from March to October. It grows on red sandy soils, skeletal soils over sandstone or quartzite on undulating plains, rocky hills and ranges (WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species occurs in the Central Kimberley, Dampierland and Northern Kimberley.

Traditional Use: During the wet season the witchety grub can be found living in the roots of this species.

Photograph(s):



ecologia 2012

---

### 5.1.3 Boorrboon

Scientific Name: *Dodonaea hispidula* var. *arida*

Pronunciation: Boorr-boon

Common name:

Species Description: A multi-stemmed shrub to ca. 1.5 m high with bright green leaves. The fruits are readily distinguishable by their four wings and their pinkish-purple-red colour. No information is available on its habitat requirements.

Distribution: This species is mostly scattered throughout the north and western Kimberley. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Great Sandy Desert, Northern Kimberley and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: The leaves of this plant are edible.

Photograph(s):



*ecologia* 2012



---

#### 5.1.4 Bunook

Scientific Name: *Solanum cunninghamii*

Pronunciation: Bun-ook

Common name: Bush Tomato

Species Description: A slender shrub growing to 1 m high with blue-purple flowers in April to August. The plant has thin leaves and spines that protrude from the stem, ovaries and calyces. It occurs on red sandy soils on coastal dunes and plains (Edgar et al. 1987, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species occurs in the western Kimberley, primarily in Dampierland but with some record also in the Central Kimberley.

Traditional Use: This species can be edible once it turns yellow, but the seeds are removed before the skin and flesh is eaten as they are hot and burn like chilli.

Photograph(s):



WAHERB 1998-2012

---

### 5.1.5 Emu Tucker

Scientific Name: *Velleia panduriformis*

Pronunciation: N/A

Common name: Cabbage Poison

Species Description: A perennial herb growing to 1.5 m high. It has a yellow- yellow-orange flower in January, June to September or November. It occurs on Red sands, caly and laterite on Sand dunes, sandy plains and hillsides (WAHERB 1998-2012).

Traditional Use: This plant is poisonous although can be used for medicinal purposes if it is ingested by eating an emu that has recently eaten the plant.

Distribution: This species is scattered but widely distributed throughout the Kimberley and northern Eremaen. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Gibson Desert, Great Sandy Desert, Little Sandy Desert, Northern Kimberley and Pilbara.

Photograph(s):



WAHERB 1998-2012

---

### 5.1.6 Jalabari

Scientific Name: *Corymbia dendromerinx*

Pronunciation: Jala-bari

Common name:

Species Description: *Corymbia dendromerinx* is a tree up to 8 metres in height with smooth, white, powdery bark. The flowers are yellow-cream in colour and are generally visible in December. It occurs on red loams, sandstone, alluvial sands on stony ridges and low flat areas (WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species occurs in the western Kimberley of Western Australia. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland and Northern Kimberley.

Traditional Use: The sap (*koorinyboo*) from *C. dendromerinx* is collected and can be used to make very strong medicine.

Photograph(s):



ecologia 2012



---

### 5.1.7 Jangoola

Scientific Name: *Cyperus bulbosus*

Pronunciation: Jan-goo-la

Common name: Bush onion

Species Description: A perennial grass or sedge up to 0.4 metres high, with a bulbous rootstock. The flower is brown and is visible from January to June. It occurs in white, grey-brown or red sands, loams on coastal dunes, and sandhills and floodplains (Edgar et al. 1987, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species is scattered but widely distributed throughout the Kimberley and Eremaen. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Carnarvon, Central Kimberley, Central Ranges, Dampierland, Gascoyne, Gibson Desert, Great Sandy Desert, Little Sandy Desert, Murchison, Northern Kimberley, Pilbara, Tanami, Victoria Bonaparte and Yalgoo.

Traditional Use: The bush onion has a small bulb that can be eaten raw or cooked in hot ashes.

Photograph(s):



ecologia 2012

---

### 5.1.8 Joonboo

Scientific Name: *Dolichandrone heterophylla*

Pronunciation: joon-boo

Common name: Lemonwood

Species Description: A variable tree (sometimes shrub) growing to 9 m. It has white trumpeted flowers from February to July. It grows on red sandy soils on lateritic scree, sand dunes and plains (Petheram & Kok 2003, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species is scattered but widely distributed throughout the Kimberley and north western Eremaea. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Great Sandy Desert, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain, Pilbara and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: The trunk of this tree is used for making shields.

Photograph(s):



WAHERB 1998-2012

---

#### 5.1.9 Kardoo-kardoo (half-breed)

Scientific Name: *Eucalyptus tectifica*

Pronunciation: Kar-doo Kar-doo

Common name: Darwin Box

Species Description: Tree to 12 m with fine, rough grey box-type bark. Branching is erect forming a high and wide crown. It has cream to white flowers from October to December. It occurs on skeletal sandy soils over sandstone quartzite or basalt or alluvium on hillsides and along creeks (Petheram & Kok 2003. WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species is predominantly distributed throughout the Kimberley and northern Eremaen. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Great Sandy Desert, Northern Kimberley and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: This species has no traditional use.

Photograph(s): N/A

---

#### 5.1.10 Koolooloo

Scientific Name: *Hakea macrocarpa*

Pronunciation: Koo-loo-loo

Common name: N/A

Species Description: Tall shrub or gnarled tree growing to 6 m. It has flowers in May-August that are cream-green-yellow. The grey-black corky bark is deeply fissured. It occurs on red sandy soils on coastal sand dunes, rocky ridges and sand plains (Moore 2005, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species is occurs in the western, central and southern kimberely and northern Eremaen. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Great Sandy Desert, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain, Pilbara and Tanami.

Traditional Use: This species is used in bush medicine, the flowers (*kalaka*) are edible and sometimes a sugar bag can be found inside the trunk of the tree.

Photograph(s):



ecologia 2012



---

### 5.1.11 Koongkoora

Scientific Name: *Carissa lanceolata*

Pronunciation: Koong-koo-ra

Common name: Conkerberry

Species Description: *Carissa lanceolata* is an dense spiny shrub up to 3 metres high, with white tubular perfumed flowers. The fruit is an oval 6-8 mm long with varying colours depending on the age of the fruit. It occurs on a variety of substrates including red-brown sands, sandy loams, sandy clay, grey clay, laterite, limestone or basalt on rocky scree slopes and cliff faces, hills and rangelands, cracking clay plains, flood plains or creek margins (Petheram & Kok 2003, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species is common and widespread throughout the Kimberley and north-western eremaean of Western Australia. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Great Sandy Desert, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain, Pilbara and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: When *C. lanceolata* is burnt the smoke produced from this plant is used for its medicinal purposes.

Photograph(s):



WAHERB 1998-2012

---

### 5.1.12 Koowal ngooji

Scientific Name: *Flueggea virosa* subsp. *melanthesoides*

Pronunciation: Koo-wal-ngoo-ji

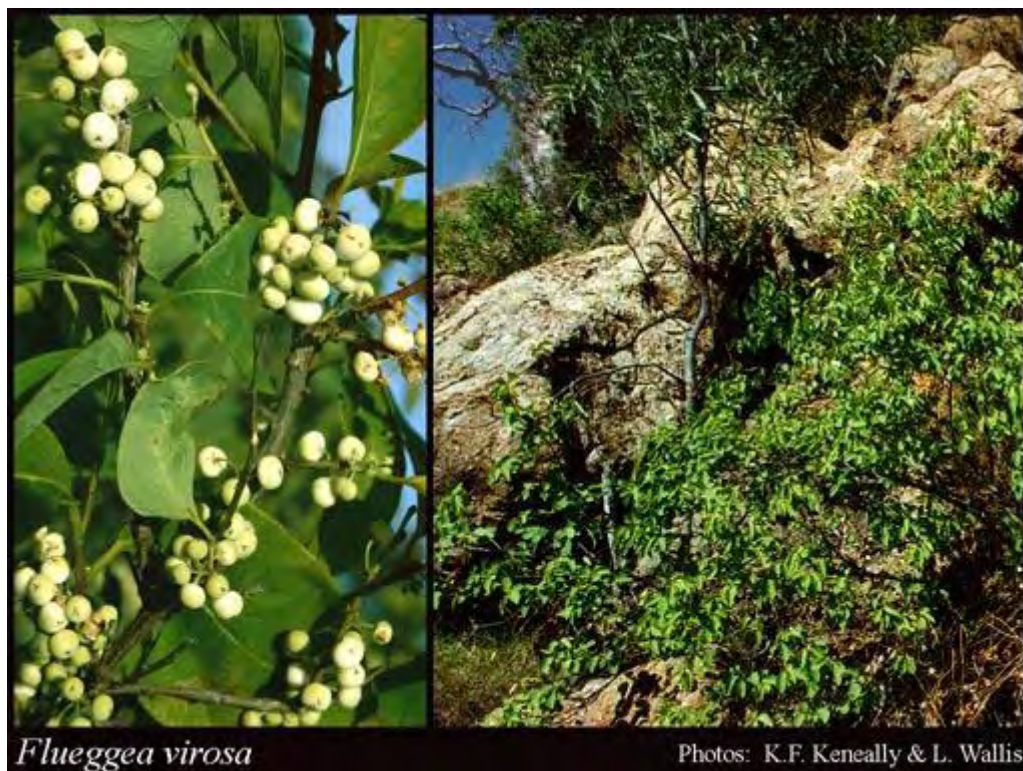
Common name: Dogwood

Species Description: An open multi-stemmed spreading shrub or tree to 5 m. The young branchlets are angular, reddish and with alternate leaves. The leaves have characterisitc venation often with white scales on the upper surface. It has cream flowers from August to December and from January to April and produces a cream to white fruit 2–4 mm in diameter that are fleshy when ripe. It occurs on interdunal grey brown sands, alluvium, limestone, sandstone and basalt on floodplains, hillsides, dunes and rock pools (Petheram & Kok 2003. WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species is predominantly distributed throughout the Kimberley with a second regional dirstibution in the Pilbara. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Dampierland, Northern Kimberley, Pilbara and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: The round fruits are edible once ripened and are white in colour.

Photograph(s):



WAHERB 1998-2012

---

### 5.1.13 Korr-korr

Scientific Name: *Brachychiton diversifolius* subsp. *diversifolius*

Pronunciation: Korr-korr

Common name: Northern Kurrajong

Species Description: *Brachychiton diversifolius* subsp. *diversifolius* is a tree up to 18 metres high with green, yellow, and/or red flowers from May to December. The distinctive leaves are glossy, light in colour and spear shaped. It grows on red sandy soils, Baltic soils and sandstone on stony hills and along rivers (Petheram & Kok 2003, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species is common and widespread within the Kimberley of Western Australia. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: The seeds are edible either raw or roasted

Photograph(s):



WAHERB 1998-2012



---

#### 5.1.14 Lakoorroo

Scientific Name: *Ficus platypoda*

Pronunciation: Lak-oor-roo

Common name: Native Fig/ Rock Fig

Species Description: A monoecious shrub or tree growing to 9 m often clinging to rock faces or amongst rocks. The leaves are shiny green on top and furry underneath. The fruits are borne on the end of the branches with the leaves and turn red-purple when ripe. Typically found on rocky country the roots spread over the rocks. It is found on sand, alluvium, loam, limestone, sandstone or granite on cliffs, hills, scree, uplands, granite rock pockets (Edgar 1987, Karadada et al. 2011, Petheram & Kok 2003, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species is predominantly distributed throughout the Kimberley with a second smaller regional distribution in the Pilbara. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain, Pilbara and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: The berries are edible when ripe.

Photograph(s):



ecologia 2012



---

#### 5.1.15 Larnba

Scientific Name: *Acacia platycarpa*

Pronunciation: Larn-ba

Common name: Pindan wattle

Species Description: *Acacia platycarpa* is a shrub or tree up to 6 metres in height. The flowers are a creamy-white to yellow and are visible from December/January to June producing flat flat pods. Its bark is rough or fissured and it grows on red sands, shallow soils over sandstone, quartzite and limestone on pindan plains, sand dunes hills and outcrops (Petheram & Kok 2003, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species is common and widespread in the Kimberley, but also grows in the northern Eremaen. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Great Sandy Desert, Little Sandy Desert, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain, Tanami and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: The seeds are edible once they become dry.

Photograph(s):



ecologia 2012

---

#### 5.1.16 Lindij

Scientific Name: *Calytrix exstipulata*

Pronunciation: Lin-dij

Common name: Kimberley Heather

Species Description: *Calytrix exstipulata* is a shrub up to 4.5 metres high, with pink and white flowers all year round but generally from March to September with small scale like leaves. It occurs on sand and clay on sandstone or limestone plateaus or outcrops, as well as sometimes along water courses (Karadada et al. 2011, Petheram & Kok 2003, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species is common and widespread within the Kimberley of Western Australia. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Great Sandy Desert, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain, Tanami and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: The hard wood of this species is used to make tools to sharpen spearheads.

Photograph(s):



ecologia 2012

---

### 5.1.17 Lirrinykirn

Scientific Name: *Acacia colei* var. *colei*

Pronunciation: Lirr-iny-kirn

Common name: Silver Wattle

Species Description: *Acacia colei* var. *colei* is an erect shrub or tree growing up to 7 metres high. It has a yellow flower from May to September, with curved pods prior to opening. It is often found along stony or sandy rainage lines, sandy plains and stony ridges (WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species occurs is widespread in the northern half of Western Australia and occurs in the following IBRA regions: Carnarvon, Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Great Sandy Desert, Little Sandy Desert, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain, Pilbara, Tanami and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: When the leaves are rubbed together with a little water it creates a natural soap.

Photograph(s):



ecologia 2012



---

### 5.1.18 Lirrwadi

Scientific Name: *Acacia monticola*

Pronunciation: Lirr-wa-di

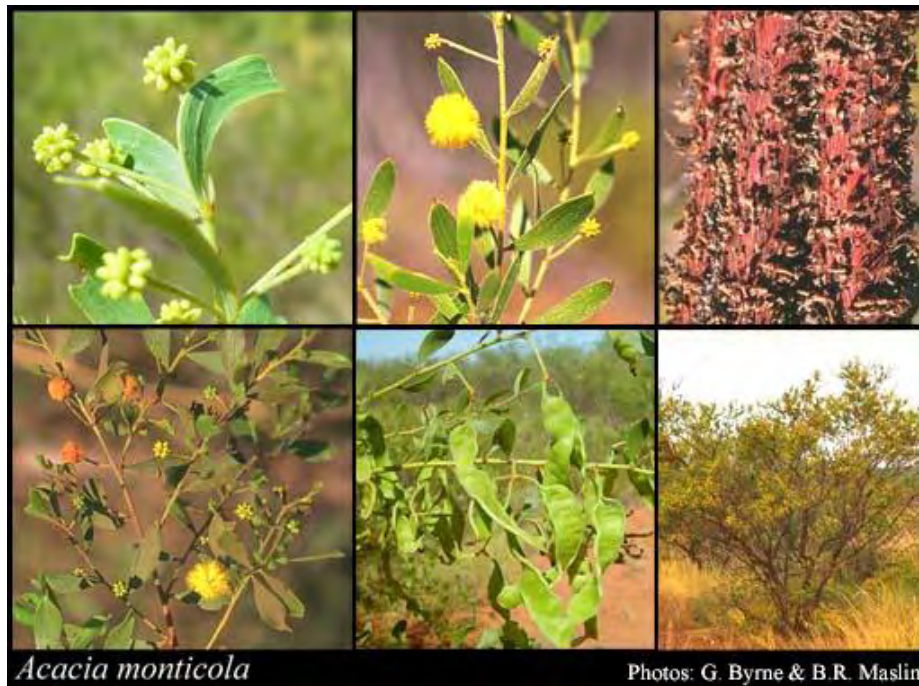
Common name: Gawar

Species Description: *Acacia monticola* is a sticky shrub or tree growing up to 5 metres high with yellow flowers from April to August. It has red stems with 'minni-ritchi' bark (curly). It grows on red sands, ironstone or lateritic soils or on sandstone on Pindan plains, stony plains and low rocky ridges (WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species occurs is widespread in the northern half of Western Australia and occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Central Ranges, Dampierland, Gibson Desert, Great Sandy Desert, Little Sandy Desert, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain, Pilbara and Tanami.

Traditional Use: No real use

Photograph(s):



WAHERB 1998-2012

---

### 5.1.19 Malorr/ Lerawardie

Scientific Name: *Cymbopogon bombycinus*

Pronunciation: Mal-oor

Common name: Silky oilgrass

Species Description: An aromatic tufted perennial grass or herb growing to 1.2 metres high. It has curly basal leaves and a green flower from April to August. It occurs on red-brown sands, leterite, granite and sandstone as well as in swamps (Petheram & Kok 2003, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species occurs throughout the Kimberley with isolated record in the northern eremaean of Western Australia. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Great Sandy Desert, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain, Pilbara, Tanami and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: This plant is used to make tea and is also used for medicinal purposes, by inhaling the smoke when burnt.

Photograph(s):



ecologia 2012

---

#### 5.1.20 Makabala

Scientific Name: *Cynanchum pedunculatum*

Pronunciation: maka-bala

Common name: Bush Banana

Species Description: Prostrate or twinning perennial herb or climber with white-cream/ red-purple flowers from January to November. It occurs on granite, sandstone or limestone substrates often in rocky habitats (Karadada et al. 2011, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species predominantly occurs in throughout the Kimberley with an isolated population in the Pilbara. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain, Pilbara and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: The leaves of this species can be placed on the forehead to relieve headaches. The fruit (bush banana) is triangle shaped and edible

Photograph(s): N/A



---

### 5.1.21 Mikarniny

Scientific Name: *Ehretia saligna* var. *saligna*

Pronunciation: mik-arn-iny

Common name: Peachwood

Species Description: A weeping tree or shrub that can grow to 6 m. The flowers are white-cream/green which are present from March-May and August-November. It occurs on alluvium, sandy & clayey soils on coastal dunes, along drainage lines, rock outcrops and claypans (WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species is scattered throughout the Kimberley and Pilbara. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Carnarvon, Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Northern Kimberley, Pilbara and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: The sticks are rubbed together to create fire.

Photograph(s):



WAHERB 1998-2012

---

### 5.1.22 Milbarr

Scientific Name: *Lophostemon grandiflorus* subsp. *grandiflorus*

Pronunciation: Mil-barr

Common name: N/A

Species Description: Tree to 8 m high with rough grey bark and can be multi-stemmed. The leaves are darker on top than underneath edges that are curled slightly upwards. The cream-white flowers occur from January-December with fruits that are cupshaped. It occurs in damp habitats such as swamps and seepages. This species is listed under the *WC Act* as Priority 3 (Petheram & Kok 2003, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species is known from few locations in the Kimberley. Most locations are from Dampierland but it has also been recorded in the Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: Honey Bags can be found inside the trunks of these trees.

Photograph(s): N/A

---

### 5.1.23 Mooloorr

Scientific Name: *Santalum lanceolatum*

Pronunciation: Mool-oorr

Common name: Northern Sandalwood

Species Description: Shrub growing to 7 m high that is hemiparasitic on roots. The branches are spreading and drooping and the bark is rough, brown and flaky. The leaves are thick and succulent and are a blue-green in colour. It has flowers that are green-white-cream that occur from January to October. It occurs on red sand, sandy loam and clays on creek & river beds, red sand dunes and sandstone or limestone ridges (Petheram & Kok 2003, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species occurs throughout most of Western Australia, extensively in the Kimberley and Eremaen and a couple of records in the Southwest. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Avon Wheatbelt, Carnarvon, Central Kimberley, Central Ranges, Coolgardie, Dampierland, Gascoyne, Gibson Desert, Great Sandy Desert, Great Victoria Desert, Little Sandy Desert, Murchison, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain, Pilbara, Tanami, Victoria Bonaparte and Yalgoo.

Traditional Use: The fruits of the sandalwood are edible.

Photograph(s):



WAHERB 1998-2012



---

#### 5.1.24 Moorrka (Red)

Scientific Name: *Melaleuca viridiflora*

Pronunciation: Moo-rr-ka

Common name: Broadleaf Paperbark

Species Description: Tree or shrub often 3-7 m but can grow to 20 m high. It has a dull green to silvery crown and papery bark. Flowers are cream-red and occur from January to August. It occurs on sand, sandstone and sometimes clay along watercourses, swamps and seasonally damp sites (Petheram & Kok 2003, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species occurs throughout most of the northern Kimberley. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Great Sandy Desert, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: Honey from the flowers is edible; the bark is used to make camps/shelters and also to cover fish and meat when cooking. Sugar bag can also be found inside the trunks of larger trees.

Photograph(s):



ecologia 2012

---

### 5.1.25 Moorrka (Green)

Scientific Name: *Melaleuca nervosa*

Pronunciation: Moo-rr-ka

Common name: Fibrebark

Species Description: Tree or shrub growing to 10 m with flowers that are gree-cream-yellow between March to Sepetmber. The bark is fibrous and does not peel off in large strips as in *M. viridiflora*. It occurs on alluvium, sandy soils along watercourses, in damp depressions and red sand dunes (Petheram & Kok 2003, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species occurs throughout most of the Kimberley and far northern Eremaen. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Great Sandy Desert, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain, Tanami and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: Honey from the flowers is edible, and sugar bag can also be found inside the trunks of larger trees.

Photograph(s):



ecologia 2012

---

#### 5.1.26 Nganybarl

Scientific Name: *Jasminum molle*

Pronunciation: ngany-barl

Common name:

Species Description: An erect scrambling or climbing shrub to 3m high. It has white flowers from October –December and January- June and grows in a variety of habitats (WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species occurs throughout most of the Kimberley. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: Birds eat the black berries.

5.1.27 Photograph(s): N/A



---

## Ngoojin

Scientific Name: *Bridelia tomentosa*

Pronunciation: Ngoo-jin

Common name: N/A

Species Description: *Bridelia tomentosa* is a multi-stemmed shrub or tree growing up to 6 metres high. The flowers are green-white and cream-yellow, and occur from January to May. The fruit are roughly 10mm in size and white in colour. It occurs on sandstone, limestone or Baltic soils on rocky hills, ridges, cliffs, scree slopes coastal dunes and near water courses (WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species is common and widespread within the Kimberley of Western Australia. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: The fruit (*koowal*) are edible when ripe.

Photograph(s):



*Bridelia tomentosa*

Photo: B.J. Carter

WAHERB 1998-2012

---

**5.1.28            Ooba mordin**

Scientific Name:     *Triodia caelestialis*

Pronunciation:     Ooba-mor-din

Common name:    Spinifex

Species Description: A hummock grass to 70 cm high and seed stalks to 1.5 m. This species is listed as Priority 3 under the *WC Act* (WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution:        This species is only known from a few locations in the Kimberley. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland and Northern Kimberley.

Traditional Use:     The resin is used to patch holes in boomerangs and spears.

Photograph(s):     N/A

---

**5.1.29****Oordarr**

Scientific Name: *Gardenia pyriformis* subsp. *keartlandii*

Pronunciation: Oor-darr

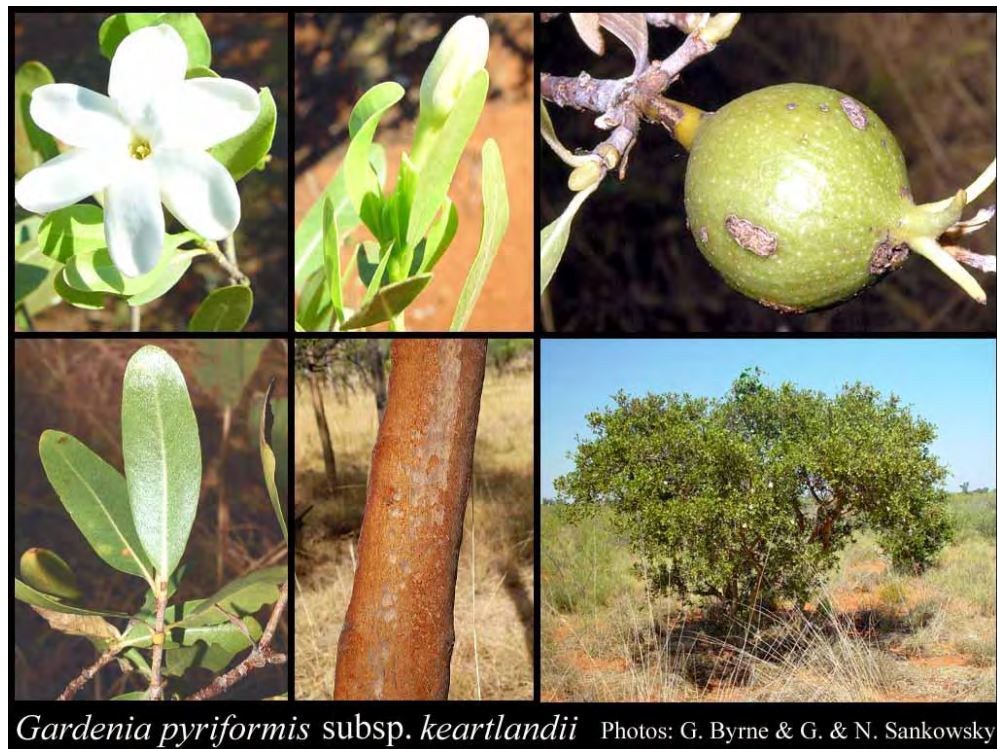
Common name: N/A

Species Description: Tree or shrub to 6 m high with white flowers from February –May and September-October or December. It occurs on red sandy soils, sandstone on dunes, sandplains or stony ridges (WAHERB 1998-2012).

Traditional Use: edible fruit

Distribution: This species occurs in the western Kimberley. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Dampierland, Great Sandy Desert and Northern Kimberley.

Photograph(s):



WAHERB 1998-2012



---

### 5.1.30 Warimba

Scientific Name: *Bauhinia cunninghamii*

Pronunciation: War-imba

Common name: Bauhinia

Species Description: *Bauhinia cunninghamii* is a shrub to tree that grows to 12 metres high. It typically has a short trunk and irregular branching with grey-black tessellated to fissured bark. The leaves are butterfly shaped (with two lobes folded down the middle). The flowers are red and are visible from April to October. It grows on red alluvial sands, red-brown sandy loam or sandstone screes over basalt on creek beds and levees, edges of monsoonal forests and floodplains (Petheram & Kok 2003, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species is common and widespread in the Kimberley, but also grows in the northern Eremaen. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Gascoyne, Great Sandy Desert, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain, Pilbara and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: The nectar from the flowers (*jirrkiling*) is a sweet liquid similar to honey that can be sucked from the tube of the flowers. The seeds are called *birrali*.

Photograph(s):



ecologia 2012

---

### 5.1.31 Wiliny

Scientific Name: *Grevillea pyramidalis* subsp. *pyramidalis*

Pronunciation: Wil-ing

Common name: Caustic Bush

Species Description: Tree or shrub growing to 6 m high with divided leaves with ribbon-like segments. The inflorescence is pyramid shaped with white-cream-yellow flowers from May to July. The fruit is covered with a dark shiny resin that causes blistering and pain if it touches the skin. It occurs on sand, gravelly loam, skeletal sandy soils on sandstone, laterite or granite (Karadada et al. 2011, Petheram & Kok 2003, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species occurs throughout most of the Kimberley and in pockets of the northeastern Eremaean. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Great Sandy Desert, Northern Kimberley, Pilbara and Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: This species is poisonous.

Photograph(s): N/A

### 5.1.32 Yirrkali

Scientific Name: *Hakea arborescens*

Pronunciation: Yirr-kali

Common name: Common Hakea

Species Description: Tall shrub or tree to 7 m high with rough corky almost black bark and flat leaves. Its flowers are cream-white and are present from January to June. It occurs on basalt, laterite over basalt or on sandstone (Petheram & Kok 2003, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species occurs extensively throughout the Kimberley. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Dampierland, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain, Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use: The flowers are edible and the stems and roots can be used to make boomerangs.

Photograph(s): N/A

---

### 5.1.33 Yubaliny

Scientific Name: *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*

Pronunciation: Yuba-liny

Common name: River gum

Species Description: Tree to 20 m high with an irregular shape, often with a short trunk and heavy spreading limbs. It has white smooth powdery bark with red and grey peeling patches and is rough at the base. It has white flowers from July to December or January to February. It occurs on alluvium, sand, rocky deep red sand along watercourses and surrounding billabongs (Karadada et al. 2011, Petheram & Kok 2003, WAHERB 1998-2012).

Distribution: This species is the most widely distributed Eucalyptus occurring throughout the Kimberley, Eremaen and much of the Southwest. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Gascoyne, Geraldton Sandplains, Great Sandy Desert, Northern Kimberley, Pilbara, Swan Coastal Plain.

Traditional Use: The leaves can be boiled to produce scented fumes to help clear sinuses and relieve the symptoms of a cold.

Photograph(s):



WAHERB 1998-2012



---

**5.1.34            No Name**

Scientific Name:     *Tephrosia crocea*

Pronunciation:     N/A

Common name:    Baynjood

Species Description: A prostrate to sprawling herb or shrub growing to 0.5 m high. The flowers are orange-red and are present between January to April or during September. It occurs on sandy soils.

Distribution:        This species occurs along coastal regions on the north western Kimberley. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Dampierland and Northern Kimberley.

Traditional Use:     The leaves can be boiled and the water is used to wash out eyes and relieve irritated or sore eyes.

Photograph(s):     N/A

---

**5.1.35            No Name**

Scientific Name:     *Grevillea refracta*

Pronunciation:     N/A

Common name:    Silver-leaf Grevillea

Species Description: Shrub or tree growing to 6 m high. The flowers are red-orange/yellow/pink and are present between April to September. It occurs on sand and sandstone on outcrops, cliffs and plateaus.

Distribution:        This species is occurs extensively throughout the Kimberley and in the northern Eremaen. It occurs in the following IBRA regions: Central Kimberley, Great Sandy Desert, Northern Kimberley, Ord Victoria Plain, Victoria Bonaparte.

Traditional Use:     The stems are of this species are hard and straight and are used to make spears.

Photograph(s):



*ecologia* 2012

---

**5.1.36**            **No Name**

Scientific Name:     *Erythrophleum chlorostachys*

Pronunciation:     N/A

Common name: Ironwood

Species Description: Shrub or tree growing to 15 m high with a spreading crown of dark green foliage. The leaves are divided twice with a solitary terminal leaflet. The bark is dark grey to black, rough and tessellated. The flowers are white-yellow-green and are present between July to November. It occurs in a variety of habitats.

Traditional Use:     The wax in roots can be extracted by heating the wood over a fire. This wax is poisonous and can be used in hunting.

Photograph(s):



*ecologia* 2012



---

## 5.2 FAUNA OF CULTURAL SIGNIFICANCE

Thirty-one fauna species within the Thunderbird Study Area were identified by the Nyikina Mangala Native Title Group. Each of these are listed and described below including the scientific name, traditional name (with pronunciation where provided) and description of the species.

### 5.2.1 Bardkoorroo

Common name: Euro

Scientific Name: *Macropus robustus*

Pronunciation: bard-koorr-oo

Species Description: Shaggy, heavily-built kangaroo with wide geographic range and habitat tolerance, but inhabits mainly hilly or mountainous terrain.

### 5.2.2 Barnyi

Common name: Yellow-spotted Monitor

Scientific Name: *Varanus panoptes*

Pronunciation: N/A

Species Description: Large, robust goanna with strong laterally compressed tail. Throat and belly often marked with transverse extensions of the dark dorsal and lateral spots. Widespread across northern Australia, inhabiting grasslands to woodlands and riverine flats.

### 5.2.3 Birrjali

Common name: Black-tailed Native-hen

Scientific Name: *Gallinula ventralis*

Pronunciation: N/A

Species Description: Large gallinule with black, erect, 'chicken'-like shape. Bill lime-green with lower bill base orange. Iris yellow. Olive brown above. Often in open, but groups run to shelter in bushes. Usually near water, claypans, lignum swamps or dams.

### 5.2.4 Bloom-bloo

Common name: Royal Spoonbill

Scientific Name: *Platalea regia*

Pronunciation: N/A

---

**Species Description:** Large, white wading bird with long, black, spoon-billed shape bill. White erectile nuchal plumes. Feeds by sweeping submerged bill from side to side. Occurs in shallows of freshwater and saltwater wetlands including tidal flats, mangroves.

#### **5.2.5 Boolaba**

**Common name:** Sand Goanna

**Scientific Name:** *Varanus gouldii*

**Pronunciation:** Boola-ba

**Species Description:** Simliar to Barnyi (Yellow-spotted Monitor), but smaller and more slender. Prominent pale-edged dark stripe runs from back of eye. Most widespread and abundant goanna, found over most of Australia. Shelters in deep, sloping burrows.

#### **5.2.6 Coorwan**

**Common name:** Rainbow Bee-eater

**Scientific Name:** *Merops ornatus*

**Pronunciation:** Coor-wan

**Species Description:** Bright green and rufous bird with black bill, red eye, and black tail with extended central tail feathers. Hawks insects in open country, watercourses. Nests in sand dunes and creek banks.

#### **5.2.7 Darriyal**

**Common name:** Red-tailed Black-cockatoo

**Scientific Name:** *Calyptorhynchus banksii*

**Pronunciation:** Darri-yal

**Species Description:** Large, conspicuous black parrot with buoyant slow flight. Rounded helmet-like crest and massive bill. Sooty black with red panels in tail. Female is duller, spooted and barred yellow. Occurs in coastal forest, woodland throughout much of tropical Australia.

#### **5.2.8 Diyadiya**

**Common name:** Magpie-lark

**Scientific Name:** *Grallina cyanoleuca*

**Pronunciation:** Diya-diya

**Species Description:** Glossy black and white bird with plover-like walk. Often seen on ground in pairs in open areas, roadsides and near water.

---

### 5.2.9 Jiny-jiny

Common name: Budgerigar

Scientific Name: *Melopsittacus undulatus*

Pronunciation: Jiny-jiny

Species Description: Small, nomadic bright green parrot found in densely packed, fast wheeling flocks. Occurs throughout the arid and semi-arid woodlands of Australia.

### 5.2.10 Kalbijakoo

Common name: Wedge-tailed Eagle

Scientific Name: *Aquila audax*

Pronunciation: Kal-bi-ja-koo

Species Description: Very large raptor often seen along roadsides feeding on carrion. Soars on long, fingered, upswept wings. Sooty-black overall with tawny hackles on nape. Most habitat types except closed forest.

### 5.2.11 Kang-kang

Common name: Grey-crowned Babbler

Scientific Name: *Pomatostomus temporalis*

Pronunciation: Kang-kang

Species Description: Medium-sized bird with long, down-curved bill. Eye pale yellow. Head has narrow grey crown, bordered by broad white eyebrow. Occurs in noisy family groups in drier, more open forest, scrubby woodland, trees bordering roads along drainage lines, and farmland with isolated trees throughout most of Australia.

### 5.2.12 Karnajinangy-kinyanyii

Common name: Echidna

Scientific Name: *Tachyglossus aculeatus*

Pronunciation: Karna-jina-ngany

Species Description: Robust, ground dwelling mammal with strong, sharp spines covering top of head, back and tail. Snout tubular and naked with tiny mouth and nostrils at tip. Lays a single egg, and later the juvenile is carried in the mothers pouch. Powerful digger with short legs and long claws. Feeds on termites, ants and other soil invertebrates throughout Australia.

### 5.2.13 Karnanganyja

Common name: Emu



---

Scientific Name: *Dromaius novaehollandiae*

Pronunciation: N/A

Species Description: Extremely large flightless bird that runs with bouncy, swaying motion. Solitary or in groups. Skin of head, throat blue. Whitish ruff. Plumage dark brown to grey brown. Occurs in a variety of habitats including arid inland plains, tropical woodland, heathland, and coastal dunes throughout mainland Australia.

#### **5.2.14           Karrabooloo**

Common name: Northern Nailtail Wallaby

Scientific Name: *Onychogalea unguifera*

Pronunciation: Karra-booloo

Species Description: Large pale wallaby with distinct brown midline from neck to base of tail. Grey tail with black terminal tuft. Hops with head low, tail upturned, long arms held stiff with rotary action. Widespread and locally common across drier parts of northern Australia.

#### **5.2.15           Kijibiny**

Common name: Plumed/Wandering Whistling-duck

Scientific Name: *Dendrocygna eytoni/Dendrocygna arcuata*

Pronunciation: Kiji-biny

Species Description: Large duck that roots on ground in very large camps. Long pale flank plumes. Legs black (Wandering) or pink (Wandering). Occur in wetlands of tropical Australia, including vegetated rivers, lagoons.

#### **5.2.16           Kindikirriny**

Common name: Willie Wagtail

Scientific Name: *Rhipidura leucophrys*

Pronunciation: Kin-di-kirr-iny

Species Description: Black and white fantail widespread across Australia. Active, regularly wagging and fanning tail, and quite aggressive for its size, particularly in defense of nest site. Occurs across most habitats in Australia with the exception of wetter forested areas.

#### **5.2.17           Koolamana**

Common name: Frilled Lizard

Scientific Name: *Chlamydosaurus kingii*

Pronunciation: Kool-a-mana

---

Species Description: Distinctive large lizard with a loose frill of scaly skin around neck, varying in colour from red-orange to grey. Predominantly arboreal, occurring across northern Australia in tropical woodlands.

#### **5.2.18 Kooroongoonajina**

Common name: Black-headed Python

Scientific Name: *Aspidites melanocephalus*

Pronunciation: Kooroo-ngoona-jina

Species Description: Distinctly patterned large python with black head, neck and throat. Body colour varies from pale cream to orange brown, with numerous dark-brown to black bands along its length. Occurs in drier areas across northern Australia, in open woodland, shrubland and rocky outcrops.

#### **5.2.19 Koorraka**

Common name: Brolga

Scientific Name: *Grus rubicunda*

Pronunciation: N/A

Species Description: Large crane, predominantly grey except for orange red around face and nape. Legs pink-grey. Well-known for its 'dancing' display which is accompanied by loud trumpeting calls. Occurs in open grassland (including crops) and wetland areas across northern and eastern Australia, though it has declined in the south-east of its range.

#### **5.2.20 Koormarrka**

Common name: Australian Bustard

Scientific Name: *Ardeotis australis*

Pronunciation: Koorr-marr-ka

Species Description: Large ground-dwelling bird with predominantly pale underparts, brownish back wings and tail, and a black or brown cap and breastband. Occurs in open habitats, such as grassland, grassy open woodland and pastoral land across much of Australia though now rare across much of the southern half of the continent.

#### **5.2.21 Kwirridi**

Common name: Dingo

Scientific Name: *Canis lupus dingo*

Pronunciation: N/A

Species Description: Primitive dog introduced to Australia c. 4000 years ago. Typically reddish brown to sandy-yellow in colour. Occurs in a variety of habitats over much of

---

inland and northern Australia, away from more heavily settled areas in the south-west and south-east. Endangered by hybridisation with Domestic Dog.

#### **5.2.22 Midimarloo**

Common name: Red Kangaroo

Scientific Name: *Macropus rufus*

Pronunciation: Midi-marloo

Species Description: Large macropod of the arid and semi-arid regions of Australia. Males typically red-brown above grading into a paler buff below; females smaller and typically blue-grey above and off-white below. Occurs in most arid and semi-arid habitats, but avoids rocky areas and sparse in desert areas.

#### **5.2.23 Minarla**

Common name: Straw-necked Ibis

Scientific Name: *Threskiornis spinicollis*

Pronunciation: N/A

Species Description: Moderately large, often gregarious, heron-like bird with long downward-curving bill. Back, wings and tail black with an iridescent sheen, bill head and upperneck black, and belly white with yellowish, straw-like plumes on neck. Occurs in open grassed areas, often in association with shallow wetlands

#### **5.2.24 Ngalyak**

Common name: Northern (Common) Blue-tongue

Scientific Name: *Tiliqua scincoides intermedia*

Pronunciation: Ngaly-ak

Species Description: Large, heavily-built skink with broken yellow-orange banding over much of body. Dorsal surface often mottled, with bands often broken. On flanks, yellow-orange bands alternate with black bars. This subspecies occurs across northern Australia, occupying most habitat types.

#### **5.2.25 Ngamangarri**

Common name: Little Corella

Scientific Name: *Cacatua sanguinea*

Pronunciation: Ngama-ngarri

Species Description: White cockatoo with blue skin around eye and yellow wash to underwing and undertail. Occurs across much northern, eastern, and mid-north western Australia, often occurring in large flocks. Occurs in a variety of habitats but usually in the vicinity of water sources (e.g. water courses, agricultural land with stock dams).



---

#### 5.2.26 Nyarlkoo

Common name: Bilby

Scientific Name: *Macrotis lagotis*

Pronunciation: Nyarl-koo

Species Description: Large desert bandicoot with long ears and a long predominantly black and white tail. Head and body blue-grey above with a brownish tinge, and white below. Occurs in acacia scrub and hummock grassland from the Tanami Desert (NT), west to Broome, and south to Warburton (WA), with an isolated population occurring in the Channel Country (QLD).

#### 5.2.27 Wabada

Common name: Merten's Water Monitor

Scientific Name: *Varanus mertensi*

Pronunciation: N/A

Species Description: Medium-large varanid (goanna) found across far northern Australia. Dark olive in colour, with numerous small, dark-edged pale yellow to cream spots. Semi-aquatic, occurring around the edged of lagoons and waterways and foraging extensively in water.

#### 5.2.28 Wangkana

Common name: Torresian Crow

Scientific Name: *Corvus orru*

Pronunciation: Wang-ka-na

Species Description: Large corvid found across much of the northern half of Australia. Black in colour, with white eyes (young birds have a dark eye). Occupies most habitat types across its range.

#### 5.2.29 Wilirminy

Common name: Rainbow Lorikeet

Scientific Name: *Trichoglossus haematodus*

Pronunciation: Wil-irr-miny

Species Description: Sociable, noisy parrot, with green back, wings and uppertail, a blue head, and yellow undertail. Northern race *rubritorquis* (sometimes classed as a separate species) has an orange half-collar and breast. Habitat in northern Australia is typically tropical open forest or woodland, and regularly occurs in parks and gardens, especially those with flowering trees.

---

### 5.2.30 Winyimboo

Common name: Nankeen Night Heron

Scientific Name: *Nycticorax caledonicus*

Pronunciation: N/A

Species Description: Stocky, primarily nocturnal heron. Adult easily recognisable, with rufous upperparts, white underparts, and black cap. Juveniles predominantly a mottled and streaked brown. Legs yellow. Found across much of Australia where suitable wetland habitat exists, including rivers, creeks, swamps, and estuaries and tidal flats.

### 5.2.31 Yooloorriny

Common name: Northern Death Adder

Scientific Name: *Acanthophis praelongus*

Pronunciation: Yool-oorr-iny

Species Description: Relatively small but robust elapid found across far northern Australia. Colour from dark or reddish brown to grey, with bands along length of body varying from weak to strongly contrasting. Occupies a range of habitats, including grassland, woodland, and rocky areas.

---

## 6 DISCUSSION

### 6.1 VEGETATION COMMUNITIES' CONSERVATION ASSESSMENT

The significance of the vegetation of the Study Area has been assessed at four spatial scales; national, state, regional and local.

#### 6.1.1 Vegetation of National and State significance

Currently, there are no nationally listed TECs listed under the EPBC Act, nor state listed TECs or PECs listed under the WC Act that occur within the Study Area.

#### 6.1.2 Vegetation of Regional Significance

Regional significance addresses the representation of species and habitats at a biogeographic regional level. Species or habitat types that are endemic to the Dampierland bioregion and with limited or unknown distributions are considered regionally significant.

Regional conservation significance of the vegetation communities of the Study Area has been assessed based upon two sources of information; land systems (Payne & Schoknecht 2011) and the digitised dataset of native vegetation (Shepherd *et al.* 2001) which reinterpreted Beard's (1975) vegetation mapping. These are the only broad-scale mapping projects that have been conducted in the vicinity of the Study Area from which the regional extent of each vegetation unit mapped at this scale can be quantified.

Based on the regional distribution (as discussed in Sections 6.1.2.1 and 6.1.2.2 below), it is considered that the vegetation communities recorded in the Study Area are fairly widespread throughout the Kimberley bioregion and have low-medium conservation significance.

##### 6.1.2.1 Land System Analysis

At a regional level, four land systems occur within the Thunderbird Study Area. The Study Area contains a very small proportion of these systems within Dampierland and development of the Thunderbird project is unlikely to affect Fraser, Waganut or Yeeda lands systems at a regional scale.

The Reeves Landsystem (sand plain with scattered hills and minor plateaux, reddish sandy soils, pindan) runs as a band along the north-eastern boundary of the Study Area. The total area of this landsystem that occurs within the Dampier Peninsula is 44,794 ha, of which 7.5% occurs within the Thunderbird Study Area.

##### 6.1.2.2 Analysis of Shepherd *et al.* Dataset

The Study Area is comprised of Shepherd's Shrublands, pindan; *Acacia tumida* shrubland with grey box and cabbage gum medium woodland over ribbon grass and curly spinifex (750); Hummock grasslands, shrub steppe; *Acacia eriopoda* over soft spinifex (751) and Shrublands, pindan; *Acacia eriopoda* & *A. tumida* shrubland with scattered low *Eucalyptus confertifolia* over curly spinifex (762).

While vegetation unit 750 covers vast areas in Dampierland, almost 10 % of vegetation unit 751 and 762 occur within the Study Area.



---

### 6.1.3 Vegetation of Local Significance

#### 6.1.4 Assessment of the riparian vegetation

The creeklines of the Thunderbird Study Area have been identified by the Traditional Owners as areas that have environmental cultural significance and a 2 km buffer surrounding each creekline has been suggested. The multi-variate analysis of the quadrats and derived vegetation communities from the current survey did not distinguish the creeklines as separate vegetation units. *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* and *E. victrix* are two key phreatophytic species sometimes found along drainage lines that are dependent on ground water; these were not present on the drainage lines surveyed within the current survey.

The current drilling program is non-intensive, with the drilling holes separated from each other by ca. 500-1000 m, and as the soils of the Thunderbird Study Area are sand-based soils it is anticipated that the drill holes will collapse following drilling and not affect the drainage or alter the water table. To avoid the extracted sediments from being washed into surrounding drainage lines, samples should either be replaced or collected with no extracted soil left on the surface. To avoid disturbance to the drainage lines in the current drilling program it is recommended that buffer zones of 150 m from the drainage lines would be sufficient to avoid disturbance to the creekline vegetation composition, structure and function.

#### 6.1.5 Assessment of the ephemeral pool

The vegetation of the ephemeral pool was dominated by low *Melaleuca viridiflora*, over dense tussock grassland (*Sacciolepis indica*, *Sorghum plumosum*, *Fruinea ciliaris*) and herbs (*Byblis filifolia* and *Drosera indica*) (EtMvSi). *Melaleuca*'s are known phreatophytic species that rely on the groundwater at least some of the year for survival. This temporary pool vegetation unit appears to be localised with a gradation to the vegetation unit MnMvAcEoTc, Sparse *Corymbia greeniana* over *Melaleuca nervosa* or *M. viridiflora* over *Acacia colei* var. *colei* over *Eriachne obtusa* tussock grassland and *Triodia caelestialis* hummock grassland over a distance of approximately 250 m. The current drilling program maintains a buffer zone of 2 km of the temporary pool and should be adequate to ensure that there is no adverse impact to this vegetation unit.

#### 6.1.6 Assessment of the Phreatophytic vegetation units

As discussed in Section 6.1.5., *Melaleuca*'s are known to be phreatophytic (groundwater dependent) species. The impact to the *Melaleuca* vegetation communities (EtMvSi and MnMvAcEoTc) from the current drilling program should be minimal give the drilling program is of low intensity and the soils appear to largely be sandy and thought to collapse rapidly following drilling. The impact to these vegetation units from an altered water table if the Thunderbird project is developed could be assessed through a separate hydrological survey.

### 6.2 FLORA CONSERVATION ASSESSMENT

The conservation significance of the flora of the Study Area has been assessed at four spatial scales; national, state, regional and local.

### 6.2.1 Flora of National and State Conservation Significance

National significance refers to those features of the environment which are recognised under legislation as being of importance to the Australian community; in particular, species listed under the EPBC Act are regarded as nationally significant.

State significance refers to those features of the environment that are recognised under State legislation as being of importance to the Western Australian community, in particular, species listed as DRF under the WC Act are of state significance.

No flora of national or state significance was recorded in the Study Area.

### 6.2.2 Flora of Regional and Local Conservation Significance

Regional significance addresses the representation of habitats at a biogeographic regional level. Priority Flora taxa that are endemic to the Kimberley bioregion, and whose distributions are limited or unknown, are considered regionally significant.

Flora are of local significance when their presence is confined to a specialised habitat type that is not common in the local area and whose disturbance or removal may lead to local extinction.

Three Priority taxa were recorded by *ecologia* within the Study Area.

Table 6.1 summarises the known distribution and abundance of these taxa from all sources, including DEC records. As a dominant species in most of the vegetation groups, *Triodia caelestialis* was recorded throughout the Study Area in high percentage covers. Previously, this species was only known from three records in the central and western Kimberley and on the very eastern edge of Dampierland. *Triodia caelestialis* has been recently described (2008) and is thought to occur widely in the Thunderbird area. A regional survey for this species would assist in determining its extent in the eastern Dampier Peninsula.

*Eriachne* sp. Dampier Peninsula is restricted to the Dampierland bioregion based on current records. One taxon, *Pterocaulon intermedium*, has been recorded within the King Leopold Conservation Park

**Table 6.1 – Regional Distribution of Priority Flora Recorded during the Current Survey**

Species	Status	Number of locations recorded in this study	Number of other records regionally (AVH)	Bioregions in which Recorded	Records within Con. Estate	Recorded abundance elsewhere
<i>Pterocaulon intermedium</i>	P3	1	12	PIL, DL, NK, CK	1	n/a
<i>Eriachne</i> sp. Dampier Peninsula (K.F. Kennealy 5946)	P3	3	8	DL	0	Scattered on Pindan plains
<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>	P3	15	3	CK, DL, NK	0	n/a

**Bioregion codes:**

**Northern:** Central Kimberley (CK), Dampierland (DL), Northern Kimberley (NK), Ord-Victoria Plains (OVP) and Victoria Bonaparte (VB).

**Eremaean:** Carnarvon (CAR), Central Ranges (CR), Coolgardie (COO), Gascoyne (GAS), Gibson Desert (GD), Great Sandy Desert (GSD), Great Victoria Desert (GVD), Hampton (HAM), Little Sandy Desert (LSD), Murchison (MUR), Nullarbor (NUL) Pilbara (PIL), Tanami (TAN) and Yalgoo (YAL).

**South-west:** Avon Wheatbelt (AW), Esperance Plains (ESP), Geraldton Sandplains (GS), Jarrah Forest (JF), Mallee (MAL), Swan Coastal Plain (SWA), Warren (WAR).

---

As detailed in Table 4.5, the collections for 11 taxa are range extensions of more than 100 km from any collection previously lodged with the Western Australian Herbarium: *Heliotropium dichotomum*, *Fimbristylis simulans*, *Acacia drepanocarpa* subsp. *latifolia*, *Tephrosia forrestiana*, *Rotala occultiflora*, *Stemodia lythrifolia*, *Cenchrus elymoides*, *Triodia caelestialis*, *Triodia intermedia*, *Polygala linariifolia* and *Trichodesma zeylanicum* var. *zeylanicum*.

### 6.3 FLORA OF CULTURAL SIGNIFICANCE CONSERVATION ASSESSMENT

Of the 32 flora species that were recognised to be of cultural significance, one was identified to have a high regional impact if removed from the Thunderbird area (*Triodia caelestialis*), and five were recognised to have a medium impact (*Dodonaea hispidula* var. *arida*, *Ficus platypoda*, *Cynanchum pedunculatum*, *Cymbopogon bombycinus* and *Lophostemon grandiflorus* subsp. *grandiflorus*). The current assessment is based on mapped records of the species on Florabase (WAHERB 1998-2012). A paucity of records resulting in a higher impact status does not necessarily reflect a narrow distribution as few surveys have been conducted on the western Dampier Peninsula and may rather reflect a paucity of data and specimens lodged with the WAHERB. *Triodia caelestialis* is listed as Priority 3 Flora by the Department of Environment and Conservation and a regional survey to determine their distribution in the surrounding area is recommended to fully establish the impact of the proposed project. *Lophostemon grandiflorus* subsp. *grandiflorus* is also listed as Priority 3, although this species was recorded at the billabong adjacent to the survey area, not within the study area and is this unlikely to be directly impacted from the proposed project.



**Table 6.2 – Flora of Cultural Significance Impact Assessment**

Traditional Name	Scientific Name	Percentage of quadrats recorded	Vegetation Units recorded in	Conservtion Status	Impact of proposed development
Bilawal	<i>Corymbia greeniana</i>	76	CgApTcAh; GpSpTc; CzAtSpTc; MnMvAcEoTc		Low
Birrinyoroo	<i>Acacia hippuroides</i>	18	CgApTcAh ; GpSpTc		Low
Boorr-boon	<i>Dodonaea hispidula</i> var. <i>arida</i>	59	CgApTcAh; CzAtSpTc; GpSpTc; CdAdCpGt		Medium
Bunook	<i>Solanum cunninghamii</i>	35	CdAdCpGt; CzAtSpTc; GpSpTc; CgApTcAh		Low
Emu tucker	<i>Velleia panduriformis</i>	6	CgApTcAh		Low
Jalabari	<i>Corymbia dendromerinx</i>	35	GpSpTc; CdAdCpGt; CzAtSpTc		Low
Jangoola	<i>Cyperus bulbosus</i>	6	EtMvSi		Low
Joonboo	<i>Dolichandrone heterophylla</i>	59	CzAtSpTc; GpSpTc; CdAdCpGt; CgApTcAh; MnMvAcEoTc		Low
Koolooloo	<i>Hakea macrocarpa</i>	0	-		Low
Kardoo-kardoo	<i>Eucalyptus tectifica</i>	35	CgApTcAh; CdAdCpGt; EtMvSi		Low
Koongkoora	<i>Carissa lanceolata</i>	6	MnMvAcEoTc		Low
Koowal ngooji	<i>Flueggea virosa</i> subsp. <i>melanthesoides</i>	6	CdAdCpGt;		Low
Korr-korr	<i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i>	59	CgApTcAh; CzAtSpTc; MnMvAcEoTc; GpSpTc		Low
Lakoorroo	<i>Ficus platypoda</i>	6	CdAdCpGt		Medium
Larnba	<i>Acacia platycarpa</i>	47	CdAdCpGt; CgApTcAh; CzAtSpTc		Low

Lindij	<i>Calytrix exstipulata</i>	12	CdAdCpGt; CzAtSpTc		Low
Lirrinykirn	<i>Acacia colei</i> var. <i>colei</i>	24	CzAtSpTc; EtMvSi; MnMvAcEoTc		Low
Lirrwadi	<i>Acacia monticola</i>	12	GpSpTc		Low
Makabala	<i>Cynanchum pedunculatum</i>	0	-		Medium
Malorr	<i>Cymbopogon bombycinus</i>	0	-		Medium
Mikarniny	<i>Ehretia saligna</i> var. <i>saligna</i>	41	CdAdCpGt; CgApTcAh; GpSpTc; MnMvAcEoTc		Low
Milbarr	<i>Lophostemon grandiflorus</i> subsp. <i>grandiflorus</i>	0	-	P3	Medium
Mooloorr	<i>Santalum lanceolatum</i>	6	GpSpTc		Low
Moorrka (green)	<i>Melaleuca viridiflora</i>	18	EtMvSi; MnMvAcEoTc		Low
Moorrka (red)	<i>Melaleuca nervosa</i>	18	CgApTcAh; MnMvAcEoTc		Low
Nganybarl	<i>Jasminum molle</i>	6	CgApTcAh		Low
Ngoojin	<i>Bridelia tomentosa</i>	6	GpSpTc		Low
Ooba mordin	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>	88	CgApTcAh; CzAtSpTc; GpSpTc; MnMvAcEoTc	P3	High
Oordarr	<i>Gardenia pyriformis</i> subsp. <i>keartlandii</i>	12	CgApTcAh; CzAtSpTc		Low
Warimba (tree),	<i>Bauhinia cunninghamii</i>	59	CgApTcAh; CzAtSpTc; EtMvSi; GpSpTc; MnMvAcEoTc		Low
Wiliny	<i>Grevillea pyramidalis</i> subsp. <i>pyramidalis</i>	65	CdAdCpGt; CgApTcAh; CzAtSpTc; GpSpTc; MnMvAcEoTc		Low
Yirrkali	<i>Hakea arborescens</i>	29	CgApTcAh; CzAtSpTc; MnMvAcEoTc		Low

---

Yubaliny	<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>	0	-		Low
	<i>Tephrosia crocea</i>	0	-		Low
	<i>Grevillea refracta</i>	71	CdAdCpGt; CgApTcAh; CgApTcAh; GpSpTc		Low
	<i>Erythrophleum chlorostachys</i>	47	CgApTcAh; CzAtSpTc		Low



---

## 6.4 CONSERVATION SIGNIFICANT FAUNA WITH A MEDIUM OR HIGH LIKELIHOOD OF POTENTIALLY OCCURRING IN STUDY AREA

### 6.4.1 Mammals

#### 6.4.1.1 Bilby (*Macrotis lagotis*)

**Conservation Status:** EPBC Act Vulnerable, WC Act Schedule 1 (Vulnerable).

**Distribution and Habitat:** Once common over 70% of mainland Australia's arid and semiarid regions, Bilbies are currently patchily distributed through the Tanami, Great Sandy and Gibson Deserts (Maxwell *et al.* 1996). Isolated populations also occur in south-west Queensland and to the north-east of Alice Springs. Bilbies occur in a variety of habitats, including spinifex grassland, acacia shrubland, open woodland and cracking clays (Maxwell *et al.* 1996; Johnson 2008). The species underwent a sudden and widespread collapse in population size in the early 1900s, and the distribution may still be contracting and fragmenting. Reasons for the decline include predation by feral predators on both young and adult bilbies, competition from rabbits and livestock, reduced food as a result of changed fire regimes, and drought (Maxwell *et al.* 1996; O'Malley 2006a; Johnson 2008).

**Ecology:** The Bilby is a nocturnal marsupial with soft, silky fur (Pavey 2006b). It uses its strong forelimbs and claws to construct an extensive tunnel system of up to 3 m long and 1.8 m deep in which it shelters during the day. Its long tongue is an adaptation to its specialised diet of seeds, insects, bulbs, fruit and fungi (Johnson 2008).

**Likelihood of Occurrence: MEDIUM** – There is a medium likelihood of the Bilby occurring based on the number of existing records within 20 km of the Study Area, as well as the presence of extensive shrubland with soft soils suitable for burrowing. However, due to high fire frequencies, in combination with soil trampling from cattle, the Bilby may now be very rare or extirpated from the local area, as indicated by a lack of records since 1996 (DEC Rare Fauna Database).

### 6.4.2 Birds

#### 6.4.2.1 Gouldian Finch (*Erythrura gouldiae*)

**Conservation Status:** EPBC Act Endangered, WC Act Schedule 1 (Endangered)

**Distribution and Habitat:** The Gouldian Finch was formally distributed throughout the tropical savannas of northern Australia. It is now restricted to isolated areas mostly within the Northern Territory and the Kimberley region of Western Australia (Woinarski and Palmer 2006). Known breeding habitat is characterised by rocky hills with hollow-bearing, smooth-barked gums that are close to small waterholes or springs that persist through the dry season (O'Malley 2006b).

**Ecology:** Gouldian finches forage on the ground, feeding on seeding grasses, particularly native *Sorghum* spp. (Pizzey and Knight 2003). Due to the restricted diet of Gouldian Finches, they are particularly vulnerable to seed shortages (O'Malley 2006b). The decline in populations of the Gouldian Finch is representative of the general decline of granivorous birds occurring as a result of current land management practices. Ongoing key threats to the Gouldian Finch are vegetation change through inappropriate fire regimes, and grazing impacts of stock and feral herbivores (O'Malley 2006b).

---

**Likelihood of Occurrence: MEDIUM** – The Gouldian Finch is regularly recorded at Cape Leveque on the Dampier Peninsula, approximately 100 km north of the Study Area. However, suitable habitat exists throughout the Study Area, and as this species is additionally found to the east of the Study Area, inland from Derby, it may infrequently occur.

#### **6.4.2.2 Fork-tailed Swift (*Apus pacificus*)**

**Conservation Status:** EPBC Act Migratory, WC Act Schedule 3

**Distribution and Habitat:** The Fork-tailed Swift is a small insectivorous species with a white throat and rump and a deeply forked tail (Morcombe 2000). It is distributed from central Siberia and throughout Asia, breeding in north-east and mid-east Asia, and wintering in Australia and south New Guinea. It is a relatively common trans-equatorial migrant from October to April throughout mainland Australia (Simpson and Day 2004). In Western Australia the species begins to arrive in the Kimberley in late September, the Pilbara in November and in the South-west by mid-December (Johnstone and Storr 1998). In Western Australia, the Fork-tailed Swift is considered uncommon to moderately common near the north-west, west and south-east coasts, common in the Kimberley and rare or scarce elsewhere (Johnstone and Storr 1998).

**Ecology:** Fork-tailed swifts are nomadic in response to broad-scale weather pattern changes. They are attracted to thunderstorms where they can be seen in flocks, occasionally up to 2,000 birds. They rarely land, living almost exclusively in the air and feeding entirely on aerial insects, especially nuptial swarms of beetles, ants, termites and native bees (Simpson and Day 2004).

**Likelihood of Occurrence: HIGH** – Fork-tailed Swifts have been recorded throughout the Dampier Peninsula during the austral summer months. It is very likely this species will utilise the aerial space above the Study Area for foraging, particularly in response to changing weather, from October to April.

#### **6.4.2.3 Rainbow Bee-eater (*Merops ornatus*)**

**Conservation Status:** EPBC Act Migratory, WC Act Schedule 3

**Distribution and Habitat:** The Rainbow Bee-eater is scarce to common throughout much of Western Australia, except for the arid interior, preferring lightly wooded, preferably sandy, country near water (Johnstone and Storr 1998).

**Ecology:** In Western Australia the Rainbow Bee-eater can occur as a resident, breeding visitor, post-nuptial nomad, passage migrant or winter visitor. It nests in burrows usually dug at a slight angle on flat ground, sandy banks or cuttings, and often at the margins of roads or tracks (Simpson and Day 2004). Eggs are laid at the end of the metre long tunnel from August to January (Boland 2004). Bee-eaters are most susceptible to predation.

**Likelihood of Occurrence: RECORDED** – This species was recorded throughout the Study Area during the Level 1 Survey. Nesting was not recorded, although some drainage lines within the rocky hills may provide nesting opportunities for this widespread species.



**Figure 6.1 – Rainbow Bee-eater (EPBC Act Migratory, WC Act Schedule 3) Recorded During the Level 1 Survey.**

#### **6.4.2.4 Australian Bustard (*Ardeotis australis*)**

**Conservation Status:** DEC Priority 4

**Distribution and Habitat:** The Australian Bustard is a large ground-dwelling bird that occurs Australia-wide and utilises a number of open habitats, including open or lightly wooded grasslands, chenopod flats, plains and heathlands (Johnstone and Storr 1998).

It is a nomadic species, ranging over very large areas and its abundance varies locally and seasonally from scarce to common, largely dependent on rainfall and food availability.

**Ecology:** The bustard has an omnivorous diet, feeding on grasses, seeds, fruit, insects and small vertebrates. Although the population size is still substantial, there has been a large historical decline in abundance, particularly south of the tropics, but also across northern Australia (Garnett and Crowley 2000). This is a result of hunting, degradation of its grassland habitat by sheep and rabbits and predation by foxes and cats (Frith 1976; Garnett and Crowley 2000). Bustards readily desert nests in response to disturbance by humans, sheep or cattle (Garnett and Crowley 2000).

**Likelihood of Occurrence: RECORDED** – This species was recorded on three occasions during the Level 1 Survey, in each of the three fauna habitats present. The Australian Bustard is expected to be a regularly occurring, widespread species within the Study Area.





Figure 6.2 – Australian Bustard (DEC Priority 4) Recorded During the Level 1 Survey.

#### 6.4.2.5 Bush Stone-curlew (*Burhinus grallarius*)

**Conservation Status:** DEC Priority 4

**Distribution and Habitat:** The Bush Stone-curlew occurs across much of Australia, except the arid interior and central south coast, preferring lightly wooded country near thickets or long grass that act as daytime shelter (Johnstone and Storr 1998). Historically, this species was widely distributed throughout much of WA, but it is now considered rare, with an estimated Australian population of 15,000 individuals (Garnett and Crowley 2000).

**Ecology:** The species is insectivorous, preying primarily upon beetles, although they will also eat seeds and shoots, frogs, lizards and snakes (Marchant and Higgins 1993; NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service 1999). They are usually seen in pairs, although may occasionally flock together during the breeding season (August to January) and are generally nocturnal, especially on moonlight nights (NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service 1999). Since Bush Stone-curlews are a ground dwelling and non-migratory species they are quite susceptible to local disturbances by humans and to predation by cats and foxes (Frith 1976; Johnstone and Storr 1998). Additional threats are altered fire regimes, degradation of habitat due to overgrazing by domestic stock as well as poisoning by eating pollard baits laid to control rabbits (NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service 1999). They are most common where land disturbance is minimal and generally become rare or extinct around human settlements (Johnstone and Storr 1998).

---

**Likelihood of Occurrence: RECORDED** – A Bush Stone-curlew was heard calling from the quarry camp after dusk, below the hill near the densely vegetated drainage line. It is likely this species occurs in similar habitat throughout the Study Area.

---

This page has been intentionally left blank



---

## 7 REFERENCES

- Anstee, S. D. 1996. Use of external mound structures as indicators of the presence of the Pebble-mound Mouse, *Pseudomys chapmani*, in mound systems. *Wildlife Research* 23: 429-434.
- Anstee, S. D., Roberts, J. D., and O'Shea, J. E. 1997. Social structure and patterns of movement of the Western Pebble-mouse, *Pseudomys chapmani*, at Marandoo, Western Australia. . *Wildlife Research* 24: 295-305.
- Armstrong, K. N. 2001. The distribution and roost habitat of the orange leaf-nosed bat, *Rhinonictoris aurantius*, in the Pilbara region of Western Australia. *Wildlife Research* 28: 95-104.
- Armstrong, K. N. 2008. Pilbara Leaf-nosed Bat, *Rhinonictoris aurantia*. pp. 470-471 in Van Dyck, S., and Strahan, R., eds. *The Mammals of Australia*. 3rd edition. Reed New Holland, Sydney.
- Armstrong, K. N. and Anstee, S. D. 2000. The ghost bat in the Pilbara: 100 years on. *Australian Mammalogy* 22: 93-101.
- Atkins, K. J. 2008. Declared Rare and Priority Flora List for Western Australia. Department of Environment and Conservation.
- Beard, J. S. 1975. The vegetation of the Pilbara region. Explanatory notes to map sheet 5 of vegetation survey of Western Australia: Pilbara. University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands.
- Beard, J. S. 1979. Kimberley: The vegetation of the Kimberley area. Vegetation Survey of Western Australia 1:1,000,000 series, explanatory notes and map. University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands, WA.
- Biota Environmental Sciences. 2005. Fauna habitats and fauna assemblage of Mesa A and G, near Pannawonica. Unpublished report for Robe River Iron Associates.
- Biota Environmental Sciences. 2006. Fauna Habitats and Fauna Assemblage of the Mesa A Transport Corridor and Warrambo. Unpublished report for Robe River Iron Associates.
- Biota Environmental Sciences. 2009. West Pilbara Iron Ore Project Mine Areas Seasonal Fauna Survey. Unpublished report for API Management.
- Boland, C. R. J. 2004. Breeding biology of Rainbow Bee-eaters (*Merops ornatus*): a migratory, colonial, cooperative bird. *The Auk* 121(3): 811-823.
- Braithwaite, R. W. and Griffiths, A. 1994. Demographic variation and range contraction in the northern Quoll *Dasyurus hallucatus* (Marsupialia: Dasyuridae). *Wildlife Research* 21: 203-217.
- Bullen, R. D. and McKenzie, N. L. 2001. Bat airframe design: Flight performance, stability and control in relation to foraging ecology. *Australian Journal of Zoology* 49(3): 235-261.
- Bullen, R. D. and McKenzie, N. L. 2002. Scaling bat wingbeat frequency and amplitude. *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 205(17): 2615-2626.
- Bullen, R. D. and McKenzie, N. L. 2005. Seasonal range variation of *Tadarida australis* (Chiroptera: Molossidae) in Western Australia: the impact of enthalpy. *Australian Journal of Zoology* 53: 145-156.
- Bunge, J. and Fitzpatrick, M. 1993. Estimating the number of species: A review. *Journal of the American Statistical Association* 88: 364-373.

- 
- Burbidge, A. A., McKenzie, N. L., and Fuller, P. J. 2008. Long-tailed Dunnart, *Sminthopsis longicaudata*. pp. 148-150 in Van Dyck, S., and Strahan, R., eds. The Mammals of Australia. 3rd edition. Reed New Holland, Sydney.
- CALM. 1999. Environmental weed strategy for Western Australia. Department of Conservation and Land Management, Government of Western Australia.
- Christidis, L. and Boles, W. E. 2008. Systematics and Taxonomy of Australian Birds. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood.
- Churchill, S. 1998. Australian Bats. Reed New Holland, Sydney.
- Cogger, H. G. 2000. Reptiles and Amphibians of Australia. Reed New Holland, Sydney.
- Colwell, R. K. 2009. EstimateS: Statistical estimation of species richness and shared species from samples. Version 8.
- Colwell, R. K. and Coddington, J. A. 1994. Estimating terrestrial biodiversity through extrapolation. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society (Series B) 345: 101-118.
- Cooper, J.M., Beauchesne, S.M. 2007. COSEWIC status report on Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus*. Committee on the status of endangered wildlife in Canada, Errington, BC. Canada.
- Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. 2008a. Approved Conservation Advice for *Liasis olivaceus barroni* (Olive Python-Pilbara subspecies). Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999, Canberra.
- Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. 2008b. Approved Conservation Advice for *Rhinonictis aurantius* (Pilbara form) (Pilbara Leaf-nosed Bat). Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999, Canberra.
- Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. 2009. Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA), Version 6.1 Australian Government.
- Edgar, J., Gilbert, M., Edgar, D., Edgar, T., Howard, M., Dann, G., Gilbert, S., Boxer, B. and Sampi, P. 1987. Mayi Some Bush Fruits of Dampierland. Magabala Books. Broome, Western Australia.
- Ehmann, H. and Watson, M. 2008. Grey Falcon, *Falco hypoleuca* in Government of Australia. South Australian Arid Lands Natural, ed, South Australia.
- Environmental Protection Authority. 2002. Position Statement No. 3: Terrestrial Biological Surveys as an Element of Biodiversity Protection. Perth.
- Environmental Protection Authority. 2004a. Guidance Statement No. 51: Terrestrial flora and vegetation surveys for environmental impact assessment in Western Australia.
- Environmental Protection Authority. 2004b. Guidance Statement No. 56: Terrestrial Fauna Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment in Western Australia. Perth.
- EPA and DEC. 2010. Technical Guide - Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment. Technical report for the Environmental Protection Authority and the Department of Environment and Conservation.
- Fowler, J. and Cohen, L. 1990. Practical Statistics for Field Biology, Wiley, Chichester, UK.
- Frith, A. J. 1976. Reader's Digest Complete Birds of Australia. Reader's Digest, Sydney.
- Garnett, S. T. and Crowley, G. M. 2000. The Action Plan for Australian Birds. Environment Australia, Canberra.

- 
- Gaston, K. J. 1996. Species richness: measure and measurement. In: Biodiversity, a biology of number and difference. Blackwell Science, Cambridge.
- Graham, G. 2001. Dampierland 2 (DL2 - Pindanland subregion). A Biodiversity Audit of Western Australia's 53 Biogeographical Subregions in 2002. Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth.
- Hussey, B. M. J., Keighery, G. J., Dodd, J., Lloyd, S. G., and Cousens, R. D. 2007. Western Weeds. A guide to the weeds of Western Australia. Second edition. The Weeds Society of Western Australia. Scott Print, Perth.
- Johnstone, R. E. and Storr, G. M. 1998. Handbook of Western Australian Birds, Volume I - Non-Passerines (Emu to Dollarbird). Western Australian Museum, Perth.
- Johnstone, R. E. and Storr, G. M. 2004. Handbook of Western Australian Birds, Volume II - Passerines (Blue-winged Pitta to Goldfinch). Western Australian Museum, Perth.
- Karadada, J., Karadada, L., Goonack, W., Mangolamara, G., Bunjuck, W., Karadada, L., Djanghara, B., Mangolamara, S., Oobagooma, J., Charles, A., Williams, D., Karadada, R., Saunders, T. and Wightman, G. 2011. Unguu Plants and Animals: Aboriginal Biological Knowledge from Wunambal Gaambera Country in the North-west Kimberley, Australia. Northern Territory Technical Bulletin; no. 35 Wunambal Gaambera Aboriginal Corporation, Wyndam, Australia.
- Kenneally, K. F., Edinger, D. C., and Willing, T. 1996. Broome and Beyond. Plants and People of the Dampier Peninsula, Kimberley, Western Australia. Department of Conservation and Land Management.
- Koertner, G., Pavey, C. R., and Geiser, F. 2007. Spatial ecology of the mulgara in arid Australia: impact of fire history on home range size and burrow use. *Journal of Zoology* 273: 350-357.
- Marchant, S. and Higgins, P. J. 1993. Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds. Oxford University Press, Melbourne.
- Maxwell, S., Burbidge, A. A., and Morris, K. D., eds. 1996. The 1996 Action Plan for Australian Marsupials and Monotremes. Wildlife Australia, Canberra.
- Menkhorst, P. and Knight, F. 2011. *A Field Guide to the Mammals of Australia*. Oxford University Press, Melbourne.
- Moore, P. 2005. A guide to Plants of Inland Australia. New Holland Publishers (Australia) Sydney.
- Morcombe, M. 2000. Field Guide to Australian Birds. Steve Parish Publishing Pty Ltd, Archerfield, Australia.
- Moro, D. and Kutt, A. S. 2008. Northern Short-tailed Mouse, *Leggadina lakedownensis*. pp. 583-584 in van Dyck, S., and Strahan, R., eds. The Mammals of Australia. Reed New Holland, Sydney.
- National Health and Medical Research Council. 2004. Australian code of practice for the care and use of animals for scientific purposes. Canberra.
- NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service. 1999. Bush Stone-curlew *Burhinus grallarius* (Latham, 1801). NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville, NSW [www.npws.nsw.gov.au](http://www.npws.nsw.gov.au).
- Oakwood, M. 2008. Northern quoll, *Dasyurus hallucatus*. pp. 57-59 in van Dyck, S., and Strahan, R., eds. The Mammals of Australia. 3rd edition. Reed New Holland, Sydney.
- Olsen, J., Fuentes, E., Dykstra, R., and Rose, A. B. 2006. Male Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus* fledged from a cliff-nest found breeding in a stick-nest. *Australian Field Ornithology* 23: 8-14.



- 
- Pavey, C. 2006. Threatened Species of the Northern Territory: Long-tailed Dunnart (*Sminthopsis longicaudata*). Department of Natural Resources Environment and the Arts, Northern Territory.
- Pearson, D. J. 2006. Giant pythons of the pilbara. *Landscape* 19: 32-39.
- Petheram, R.J. and Kok, B. 2003. Plants of the Kimberley Region of Western Australia. University of Western Australia Press, Western Australia.
- Richards, G. C., Hand, S., and Armstrong, K. N. 2008. Ghost Bat, *Macroderma gigas*. pp. 449-450 in van Dyck, S., and Strahan, R., eds. *The Mammals of Australia*. Reed New Holland, Sydney.
- Shepherd, D. P., Beeston, G. R., and Hopkins, A. J. M. 2001. Native vegetation in Western Australia: Extent, type and status. Technical Report 249. Department of Agriculture, South Perth.
- Shepherd, D. P., Beeston, G. R., and Hopkins, A. J. M. 2002. Native Vegetation in Western Australia. Technical Report 249. Department of Agriculture, Western Australia, South Perth.
- Simpson, K. and Day, N. 2004. Field Guide to the Birds of Australia. Penguin Group, Camberwell.
- Start, A. N. 2008. Western Pebble-mouse, *Pseudomys chapmani*. pp. 621-622 in van Dyck, S., and Strahan, R., eds. *The Mammals of Australia*. Reed New Holland, Sydney.
- Storr, G. M., Smith, L. A., and Johnstone, R. E. 1983. Lizards of Western Australia II: Dragons and Monitors. Western Australian Museum, Perth.
- Storr, G. M., Smith, L. A., and Johnstone, R. E. 1990. Lizards of Western Australia III: Geckos and Pygopods. Western Australian Museum, Perth.
- Storr, G. M., Smith, L. A., and Johnstone, R. E. 1999. Lizards of Western Australia I: Skinks. Western Australian Museum, Perth.
- Storr, G. M., Smith, L. A., and Johnstone, R. E. 2002. Snakes of Western Australia. Western Australian Museum, Perth.
- Tidemann, C. R., Priddel, D. M., Nelson, J. E., and Pettigrew, J. D. 1985. Foraging behaviour of the Australian Ghost Bat, *Macroderma gigas* (Microchiroptera: Megadermatidae). *Australian Journal of Zoology* 33: 705-713.
- Tille, P. 2006. Soil-landscapes of Western Australia's Rangelands and Arid Interior. Department of Agriculture and Food.
- Toop, J. 1985. Habitat requirements, survival strategies and ecology of the ghost bat, *Macroderma gigas* Dobson (Microchiroptera, Megadermatidae) in central coastal Queensland. *Macroderma*(1): 37-41.
- van Dyck, S. and Strahan, R. 2008. *The Mammals of Australia*. Reed New Holland, Sydney.
- Van Vreeswyk, A. M. E., Payne, A. L., Leighton, K. A., and Hennig, P. 2004. An inventory and condition survey of the Pilbara region, Western Australia. Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin 92.
- WAHERB. 2010. FloraBase - The Western Australian Flora. Department of Environment and Conservation.
- Wilson, S. and Swan, G. 2010. *A Complete Guide to Reptiles of Australia*. New Holland Publishers, Sydney.
- Woolley, P. A. 2006. Studies on the Crest-tailed Mulgara *Dasycercus cristicauda* and the Brush-tailed Mulgara *Dasycercus blythi* (Marsupialia: Dasyuridae). *Australian Mammalogy* 28: 117-120.

---

Woolley, P. A. 2008. Brush-tailed Mulgara, *Dasycercus blythi*. pp. 47-48 in van Dyck, S., and Strahan, R., eds. The Mammals of Australia. Reed New Holland, Sydney.

---

## **APPENDIX A      EXPLANATION OF CONSERVATION CODES**



**Appendix A1 – Definitions of relevant categories under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act*.**

Category	Definition
Endangered (EN)	The species is likely to become extinct unless the circumstances and factors threatening its abundance, survival or evolutionary development cease to operate; or its numbers have been reduced to such a critical level, or its habitats have been so drastically reduced, that it is in immediate danger of extinction.
Vulnerable (VU)	Within the next 25 years, the species is likely to become endangered unless the circumstances and factors threatening its abundance, survival or evolutionary development cease to operate.
Migratory (M)	Species are defined as migratory if they are listed in an international agreement approved by the Commonwealth Environment Minister, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the Bonn Convention (Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animal) for which Australia is a range state;</li> <li>the agreement between the Government of Australian and the Government of the Peoples Republic of China for the Protection of Migratory Birds and their environment (CAMBA); or</li> <li>the agreement between the Government of Japan and the Government of Australia for the Protection of Migratory Birds and Birds in Danger of Extinction and their Environment (JAMBA).</li> </ul>

**Appendix A2 – Definition of Schedules under the *Wildlife Conservation Act 1950*.**

Schedule	Definition
Schedule 1 (S1)	Fauna which are rare or likely to become extinct, are declared to be fauna that is in need of special protection.
Schedule 2 (S2)	Fauna which are presumed to be extinct, are declared to be fauna that is in need of species protection.
Schedule 3 (S3)	Birds which are subject to an agreement between the governments of Australia and Japan relating to the protection of migratory birds and birds in danger of extinction, are declared to be fauna that is in need of species protection.
Schedule 4 (S4)	Declared to be fauna that is in need of species protection, otherwise than for the reasons mentioned above.

### Appendix A3 – Definition of Department of Environment and Conservation Priority Codes.

Threatened	Definition
Critically Endangered (CR)	Considered to be facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild.
Endangered (EN)	Considered to be facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild.
Vulnerable (VU)	Considered to be facing a high risk of extinction in the wild.
Priority	Definition
Priority 1 (P1)	<i>Taxa with few, poorly known populations on threatened lands.</i> Taxa which are known from few specimens or sight records from one or a few localities, on lands not managed for conservation, e.g. agricultural or pastoral lands, urban areas, active mineral leases. The taxon needs urgent survey and evaluation of conservation status before consideration can be given to declaration as threatened fauna.
Priority 2 (P2)	<i>Taxa with few, poorly known populations on conservation lands.</i> Taxa which are known from few specimens or sight records from one or a few localities, on lands not under immediate threat of habitat destruction or degradation, e.g. national parks, conservation parks, nature reserves, State forest, vacant crown land, water reserves, etc. The taxon needs urgent survey and evaluation of conservation status before consideration can be given to declaration as threatened fauna.
Priority 3 (P3)	<i>Taxa with several, poorly known populations, some on conservation lands.</i> Taxa which are known from few specimens or sight records from several localities, some of which are on lands not under immediate threat of habitat destruction or degradation. The taxon needs urgent survey and evaluation of conservation status before consideration can be given to declaration as threatened fauna.
Priority 4 (P4)	<i>Taxa in need of monitoring.</i> Taxa which are considered to have been adequately surveyed, or for which sufficient knowledge is available, and which are considered not currently threatened or in need of special protection, but could if present circumstances change. These taxa are usually represented on conservation lands.
Priority 5 (P5)	<i>Taxa in need of monitoring.</i> Taxa which are not considered threatened but are subject to a specific conservation program, the cessation of which would result in the species becoming threatened within five years.

**Table A4 – Definition of codes for Threatened Ecological Communities**

Code	Definition
PD: Presumed Totally Destroyed	An ecological community that has been adequately searched for but for which no representative occurrences have been located. The community has been found to be totally destroyed or so extensively modified throughout its range that no occurrence of it is likely to recover its species composition and/or structure in the foreseeable future. An ecological community will be listed as presumed totally destroyed if there are no recent records of the community being extant
CR: Critically Endangered	An ecological community that has been adequately surveyed and found to have been subject to a major contraction in area and/or that was originally of limited distribution and is facing severe modification or destruction throughout its range in the immediate future, or is already severely degraded throughout its range but capable of being substantially restored or rehabilitated. An ecological community will be listed as Critically Endangered when it has been adequately surveyed and is found to be facing an extremely high risk of total destruction in the immediate future.
EN: Endangered	An ecological community that has been adequately surveyed and found to have been subject to a major contraction in area and/or was originally of limited distribution and is in danger of significant modification throughout its range or severe modification or destruction over most of its range in the near future. An ecological community will be listed as Endangered when it has been adequately surveyed and is not Critically Endangered but is facing a very high risk of total destruction in the near future.
VU: Vulnerable	An ecological community that has been adequately surveyed and is found to be declining and/or has declined in distribution and/or condition and whose ultimate security has not yet been assured and/or a community that is still widespread but is believed likely to move into a category of higher threat in the near future if threatening processes continue or begin operating throughout its range. An ecological community will be listed as Vulnerable when it has been adequately surveyed and is not Critically Endangered or Endangered but is facing a high risk of total destruction or significant modification in the medium to long-term future.



**Table A5 – Definition of codes for Priority Ecological Communities**

Code	Definition
P1: Priority One	Ecological communities with apparently few, small occurrences, all or most not actively managed for conservation (e.g. within agricultural or Pastoral lands, urban areas, active mineral leases) and for which current threats exist. Communities may be included if they are comparatively well-known from one or more localities but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements, and/or are not well defined, and appear to be under immediate threat from known threatening processes across their range.
P2: Priority Two	Communities that are known from few small occurrences, all or most of which are actively managed for conservation (e.g. within national parks, conservation parks, nature reserves, State forest, unallocated Crown land, water reserves, etc.) and not under imminent threat of destruction or degradation. Communities may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more localities but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements, and/or are not well defined, and appear to be under threat from known threatening processes.
P3: Priority Three	<p>(i) Communities that are known from several to many occurrences, a significant number or area of which are not under threat of habitat destruction or degradation or:</p> <p>(ii) Communities known from a few widespread occurrences, which are either large or within significant remaining areas of habitat in which other occurrences may occur, much of it not under imminent threat, or;</p> <p>(iii) Communities made up of large, and/or widespread occurrences that may or not be represented in the reserve system, but are under threat of modification across much of their range from processes such as grazing by domestic and/or feral stock, and inappropriate fire regimes.</p> <p>Communities may be included if they are comparatively well known from several localities but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and/or are not well defined, and known threatening processes exist that could affect them.</p>
P4: Priority Four	<p>Ecological communities that are adequately known, Rare but not threatened or meet criteria for Near Threatened, or that have been recently removed from the threatened list. These communities require regular monitoring.</p> <p>(a) Rare. Ecological communities known from few occurrences that are considered to have been adequately surveyed, or for which sufficient knowledge is available, and that are considered not currently threatened or in need of special protection, but could be if present circumstances change. These communities are usually represented on conservation lands.</p> <p>(b) Near Threatened. Ecological communities that are considered to have been adequately surveyed and that do not qualify for Conservation Dependent, but that are close to qualifying for Vulnerable.</p> <p>(c) Ecological communities that have been removed from the list of threatened communities during the past five years.</p> <p>P5: Priority Five Ecological communities that are not threatened but are subject to a specific conservation program, the cessation of which would result in the community becoming threatened within five years.</p>
P5: Priority Five	Ecological communities that are not threatened but are subject to a specific conservation program, the cessation of which would result in the community becoming threatened within five years.

---

This page has been intentionally left blank.

---

## **APPENDIX B      FLORA QUADRAT DESCRIPTIONS**

## Quadrat 1

Botanist	Renee Tuckett
Quadrat Size	50 x 50 m
Easting	499677
Northing	8067413
Habitat and Waterway	Floodplain (Depression)
Slope	Gentle
Surface Layer	Loose
Soil Colour	White, Grey
Soil Texture	Sandy-Clay, Clay
Rock Type	No Rocks
Rock Size and Abundance	No Rocks - None
Vegetation Condition	Poor (moderate grazing, weeds)
Disturbance Type	Animal Tracks; Faeces
Time since Fire	> 5 years
Leaf Litter Distribution and Cover	Dispersed; 2%



Stratum	Taxa
Trees (<10 m)	<i>Eucalyptus tectifica</i> ; <i>Melaleuca viridiflora</i>
Shrubs (>2 m)	<i>Acacia colei</i> var. <i>colei</i>
Shrubs (1-2 m)	<i>Bauhinia cunninghamii</i> ; <i>Sida hackettiana</i>
Shrubs (<1 m)	<i>Stylosanthes hamata</i>
Herbs	<i>Asteraceae</i> sp.; <i>Blumea integrifolia</i> ; <i>Buchnera asperata</i> ; <i>Byblis filifolia</i> ; <i>Chamaecrista mimosoides</i> ; <i>Drosera indica</i> ; <i>Eleocharis geniculata</i> ; <i>Ludwigia perennis</i> ; <i>Melochia corchorifolia</i> ; <i>Mimulus uvedaliae</i> var. <i>lutea</i> ; <i>Oldenlandia galioides</i> ; <i>Phyllanthus virgatus</i> ; <i>Rotala occultiflora</i> ; <i>Stackhousia intermedia</i> ; <i>Stemodia lathraia</i> ; <i>Stylosanthes scabra</i> ; <i>Thysanotus chinensis</i>
Sedges	<i>Cyperus</i> ? <i>conicus</i> ; <i>Fimbristylis dichotoma</i> ; <i>Lipocarpha microcephala</i>
Tussock Grasses	<i>Chrysopogon</i> sp.; <i>Digitaria bicornis</i> ; <i>Eragrostis cumingii</i> ; <i>Eriachne obtusa</i> ; <i>Fuirena ciliaris</i> ; <i>Sacciolepis indica</i> ; <i>Sorghum plumosum</i>



### Quadrat 3

Botanist	Renee Tuckett
Quadrat Size	50 x 50 m
Easting	502522
Northing	8067698
Habitat and Waterway	Plain
Slope	Negligible
Surface Layer	Loose
Soil Colour	Orange
Soil Texture	Sandy-Clay
Rock Type	No Rocks
Rock Size and Abundance	No Rocks - None
Vegetation Condition	Excellent (no obvious disturbance)
Disturbance Type	No Disturbance
Time since Fire	2-5 years
Leaf Litter Distribution and Cover	Dispersed; 75%



Stratum	Taxa
Trees (<10 m)	<i>Corymbia greeniana</i> ; <i>Erythrophleum chlorostachys</i> ; <i>Eucalyptus tectifica</i>
Shrubs (>2 m)	<i>Acacia platycarpa</i> ; <i>Acacia tumida</i> var. <i>tumida</i> ; <i>Bauhinia cunninghamii</i> ; <i>Grevillea pyramidalis</i> subsp. <i>pyramidalis</i>
Shrubs (1-2 m)	<i>Acacia hippuroides</i> ; <i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i> ; <i>Dodonaea hispidula</i> var. <i>arida</i> ; <i>Ehretia saligna</i> var. <i>saligna</i> ; <i>Grevillea refracta</i> subsp. <i>refracta</i>
Climbers	<i>Galactia tenuiflora</i>
Herbs	<i>Buchnera asperata</i> ; <i>Byblis filifolia</i> ; <i>Corchorus sidoides</i> subsp. <i>vermicularis</i> ; <i>Crotalaria crispata</i> ; <i>Galactia tenuiflora</i> ; <i>Gomphrena canescens</i> subsp. <i>canescens</i> ; <i>Microstachys chamelea</i> ; <i>Pterocaulon sphacelatum</i>
Hummock Grasses	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>
Tussock Grasses	<i>Aristida holathera</i> var. <i>holathera</i> ; <i>Chrysopogon</i> sp.; <i>Cynodon dactylon</i> ; <i>Eriachne obtusa</i> ; <i>Sorghum plumosum</i>

## Quadrat 4

Botanist	Renee Tuckett
Quadrat Size	50 x 50 m
Easting	493955
Northing	8073233
Habitat and Waterway	Plain
Slope	Negligible
Surface Layer	Loose, Crust
Soil Colour	Orange, Brown
Soil Texture	Sandy-Clay
Rock Type	Limestone
Rock Size and Abundance	Boulders - Few (<10%)
Vegetation Condition	Very Good (slight disturbance)
Disturbance Type	Animal Tracks; Grazing; Faeces
Time since Fire	> 5 years
Leaf Litter Distribution and Cover	Dispersed; 15%



Stratum	Taxa
Trees (<10 m)	<i>Indetermined; Terminalia sp.</i>
Shrubs (>2 m)	<i>Acacia monticola; Brachychiton diversifolius subsp. diversifolius; Grevillea pyramidalis subsp. pyramidalis; Grevillea refracta subsp. refracta; Santalum lanceolatum; Terminalia canescens</i>
Shrubs (1-2 m)	<i>Dodonaea hispidula var. arida</i>
Shrubs (<1 m)	<i>Acacia hippuroides; Sida spinosa; Tephrosia remotiflora; Triumphetta plumigera; Ventilago viminalis</i>
Climbers	<i>Dicliptera armata</i>
Herbs	<i>Buchnera asperata; Glycine tomentella; Gomphrena canescens subsp. canescens; Gomphrena flaccida; Heliotropium dichotomum; Hybanthus aurantiacus; Microstachys chamelea; Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides subsp. mitrasacmoides; Polycarpaea corymbosa; Polycarpaea longiflora; Pterocaulon sphacelatum; Ptilotus corymbosus; Waltheria indica; Zornia prostrata var. prostrata</i>
Sedges	<i>Fimbristylis simulans</i>
Hummock Grasses	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>
Tussock Grasses	<i>Chrysopogon sp.; Eriachne ciliata; E. melicacea; Setaria apiculata; Sorghum plumosum</i>

## Quadrat 5

<b>Botanist</b>	Renee Tuckett
<b>Quadrat Size</b>	50 x 50 m
<b>Easting</b>	499829
<b>Northing</b>	8071874
<b>Habitat and Waterway</b>	Hillslope - Ridgeline
<b>Slope</b>	Moderate, Steep
<b>Surface Layer</b>	Rocky/Stony
<b>Soil Colour</b>	Orange, Brown
<b>Soil Texture</b>	Sandy-Clay
<b>Rock Type</b>	Sandstone
<b>Rock Size and Abundance</b>	Stones, Boulders, Surface Plates - Continuous (>70%)
<b>Vegetation Condition</b>	Very Good (slight disturbance)
<b>Disturbance Type</b>	Animal Tracks
<b>Time since Fire</b>	2-5 years
<b>Leaf Litter Distribution and Cover</b>	Dispersed; 30%



Stratum	Taxa
Trees (<10 m)	<i>Corymbia dendromerinx</i> ; <i>Eucalyptus tectifica</i> ; <i>Ficus platypoda</i>
Shrubs (>2 m)	<i>Acacia platycarpa</i> ; <i>Dolichandrone heterophylla</i> ; <i>Grevillea refracta</i> subsp. <i>refracta</i> ; <i>Indetermined</i> ; <i>Terminalia canescens</i>
Shrubs (1-2 m)	<i>Acacia drepanocarpa</i> subsp. <i>latifolia</i> ; <i>Atalaya hemiglaucula</i> ; <i>Atalaya variifolia</i> ; <i>Calytrix extipulata</i> ; <i>Dodonaea hispidula</i> var. <i>arida</i> ; <i>Dolichandrone heterophylla</i> ; <i>Ehretia saligna</i> var. <i>saligna</i> ; <i>Flueggea virosa</i> subsp. <i>melanthesoides</i> ; <i>Indetermined</i> ; <i>Premna acuminata</i>
Shrubs (<1 m)	<i>Corymbia dendromerinx</i> ; <i>Grevillea pyramidalis</i> subsp. <i>pyramidalis</i> ; <i>Premna acuminata</i> ; <i>Solanum cunninghamii</i> ; <i>Triumfetta breviaculeata</i>
Climbers	<i>Dicliptera armata</i> ; <i>Glycine tomentella</i> ; <i>Tinospora smilacina</i> ; <i>Vigna lanceolata</i> var. <i>filiformis</i>
Herbs	<i>Bonamia linearis</i> ; <i>Buchnera linearis</i> ; <i>Crotalaria medicaginea</i> var. <i>neglecta</i> ; <i>Gomphrena canescens</i> subsp. <i>canescens</i> ; <i>Microstachys chamelea</i> ; <i>Pterocaulon sphacelatum</i> ; <i>Tephrosia remotiflora</i> ; <i>Waltheria indica</i>
Sedges	<i>Cyperus microcephalus</i>
Tussock Grasses	<i>Cenchrus elymoides</i> ; <i>Chrysopogon</i> sp.; <i>Cymbopogon procerus</i> ; <i>Eriachne obtusa</i> ; <i>Eriachne</i> sp. <i>Dampier Peninsula</i> (K.F.Kenneally 5946); <i>Sorghum plumosum</i>



## Quadrat 6

Botanist	Renee Tuckett
Quadrat Size	50 x 50 m
Easting	500544
Northing	8068052
Habitat and Waterway	Plain
Slope	Negligible
Surface Layer	Loose
Soil Colour	Orange, Brown, White
Soil Texture	Sandy-Clay
Rock Type	No Rocks
Rock Size and Abundance	No Rocks - None
Vegetation Condition	Excellent (no obvious disturbance)
Disturbance Type	No Disturbance
Time since Fire	2-5 years
Leaf Litter Distribution and Cover	Dispersed; 80%



Stratum	Taxa
Trees (<10 m)	<i>Corymbia dendromerinx</i> ; <i>Corymbia greeniana</i> ; <i>Corymbia zygophylla</i>
Shrubs (>2 m)	<i>Acacia colei</i> var. <i>colei</i> ; <i>Acacia tumida</i> var. <i>tumida</i> ; <i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i> ; <i>Grevillea pyramidalis</i> subsp. <i>pyramidalis</i> ; <i>Grevillea refracta</i> subsp. <i>refracta</i> ; <i>Persoonia falcata</i> ; <i>Terminalia canescens</i>
Shrubs (1-2 m)	<i>Calytrix exstipulata</i> ; <i>Dodonaea hispidula</i> var. <i>arida</i>
Shrubs (<1 m)	<i>Erythrophleum chlorostachys</i> ; <i>Wrightia saligna</i>
Climbers	<i>Marsdenia viridiflora</i> subsp. <i>tropica</i>
Herbs	<i>Buchnera linearis</i> ; <i>Chamaecrista symonii</i> ; <i>Corchorus sidoides</i> subsp. <i>vermicularis</i> ; <i>Microstachys chamelea</i> ; <i>Pterocaulon sphacelatum</i> ; <i>Spermacoce occidentalis</i>
Hummock Grasses	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>
Tussock Grasses	<i>Aristida holathera</i> var. <i>latifolia</i> ; <i>Eriachne obtusa</i> ; <i>Sorghum plumosum</i>



## Quadrat 9

Botanist	Renee Tuckett
Quadrat Size	25 x 100 m
Easting	496084
Northing	8075977
Habitat and Waterway	Gully (Minor Creek (<5m))
Slope	Gentle
Surface Layer	Loose, Rocky/Stony
Soil Colour	Orange, Brown, White
Soil Texture	Sandy-Clay
Rock Type	Ironstone, Quartz
Rock Size and Abundance	Gravel/Pebble, Stones, Boulders - Many (30-70%)
Vegetation Condition	Very Good (slight disturbance)
Disturbance Type	Animal Tracks; Faeces
Time since Fire	> 5 years
Leaf Litter Distribution and Cover	Dispersed; 5%



Stratum	Taxa
Trees (<10 m)	<i>Corymbia greeniana</i>
Shrubs (>2 m)	<i>Dolichandrone heterophylla</i> ; <i>Grevillea pyramidalis</i> subsp. <i>pyramidalis</i> ; <i>Terminalia canescens</i>
Shrubs (1-2 m)	<i>Acacia tumida</i> var. <i>tumida</i> ; <i>Corymbia dendromerinx</i>
Shrubs (<1 m)	<i>Bauhinia cunninghamii</i> ; <i>Dodonaea hispidula</i> var. <i>arida</i> ; <i>Grevillea refracta</i> subsp. <i>refracta</i> ; <i>Senna oligoclada</i> ; <i>Triumfetta</i> sp.; <i>Wrightia saligna</i>
Climbers	<i>Dicliptera armata</i> ; <i>Xenostegia tridentata</i>
Herbs	<i>Buchnera asperata</i> ; <i>Corchorus sidoides</i> subsp. <i>vermicularis</i> ; <i>Euphorbia</i> ? <i>myrtoides</i> ; <i>Glycine tomentella</i> ; <i>Gomphrena canescens</i> subsp. <i>canescens</i> ; <i>Gomphrena flaccida</i> ; <i>Indigofera haplophylla</i> ; <i>Microstachys chamelea</i> ; <i>Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides</i> subsp. <i>mitrasacmoides</i> ; <i>Polycarpaea corymbosa</i> ; <i>Pterocaulon sphacelatum</i> ; <i>Ptilotus corymbosus</i> ; <i>Stemodia lythrifolia</i> ; <i>Tephrosia remotiflora</i> ; <i>Waltheria indica</i>
Sedges	<i>Bulbostylis barbata</i> ; <i>Fimbristylis simulans</i>
Hummock Grasses	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>
Tussock Grasses	<i>Eragrostis cumingii</i> ; <i>Eriachne ciliata</i> ; <i>Eriachne obtusa</i> ; <i>Eriachne sulcata</i> ; <i>Heteropogon contortus</i> ; <i>Sorghum plumosum</i> ; <i>Sporobolus australasicus</i>

## Quadrat 10

Botanist	Renee Tuckett
Quadrat Size	50 x 50 m
Easting	495950
Northing	8075986
Habitat and Waterway	Hillslope - Midslope
Slope	Gentle
Surface Layer	Rocky/Stony
Soil Colour	Orange, Brown
Soil Texture	Sandy-Clay
Rock Type	Ironstone
Rock Size and Abundance	Gravel/Pebble, Stones, Boulders - Continuous (>70%)
Vegetation Condition	Excellent (no obvious disturbance)
Disturbance Type	No Disturbance
Time since Fire	2-5 years
Leaf Litter Distribution and Cover	Dispersed; 2%



Stratum	Taxa
Trees (<10 m)	<i>Corymbia dendromerinx</i> ; <i>Corymbia greeniana</i>
Shrubs (>2 m)	<i>Acacia tumida</i> var. <i>tumida</i> ; <i>Dolichandrone heterophylla</i> ; <i>Grevillea pyramidalis</i> subsp. <i>pyramidalis</i> ; <i>Terminalia canescens</i>
Shrubs (1-2 m)	<i>Ficus aculeata</i> var. <i>indecora</i> ; <i>Wrightia saligna</i>
Shrubs (<1 m)	<i>Corchorus sidoides</i> subsp. <i>vermicularis</i> ; <i>Grevillea refracta</i> subsp. <i>refracta</i> ; <i>Hybanthus aurantiacus</i> ; <i>Indigofera haplophylla</i> ; <i>Solanum cunninghamii</i> ; <i>Tephrosia simplicifolia</i> ; <i>Terminalia canescens</i>
Herbs	<i>Asteraceae</i> sp.; <i>Buchnera linearis</i> ; <i>Euphorbia myrtilloides</i> ; <i>Gomphrena canescens</i> subsp. <i>canescens</i> ; <i>Hibiscus geranioides</i> ; <i>Indigofera haplophylla</i> ; <i>Indigofera linifolia</i> ; <i>Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides</i> subsp. <i>mitrasacmoides</i> ; <i>Polycarpaea corymbosa</i> ; <i>Polygala linariifolia</i> ; <i>Pterocaulon sphacelatum</i> ; <i>Ptilotus corymbosus</i> ; <i>Spermacoce occidentalis</i> ; <i>Stemodia lythrifolia</i>
Sedges	<i>Bulbostylis barbata</i> ; <i>Fimbristylis simulans</i>
Hummock Grasses	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>
Tussock Grasses	<i>Eriachne ciliata</i> ; <i>Sorghum plumosum</i>

## Quadrat 11

Botanist	Renee Tuckett
Quadrat Size	50 x 50 m
Easting	493242
Northing	8074375
Habitat and Waterway	Plain
Slope	Negligible
Surface Layer	Loose
Soil Colour	Orange
Soil Texture	Sand Sandy-Clay
Rock Type	No Rocks
Rock Size and Abundance	No Rocks - None
Vegetation Condition	Excellent (no obvious disturbance)
Disturbance Type	No Disturbance
Time since Fire	1-2 years
Leaf Litter Distribution and Cover	Dispersed; 25%



Stratum	Taxa
Trees (<10 m)	<i>Corymbia greeniana</i> ; <i>Corymbia zygophylla</i> ; <i>Erythrophleum chlorostachys</i>
Shrubs (>2 m)	<i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i> ; <i>Grevillea refracta</i> subsp. <i>refracta</i>
Shrubs (1-2 m)	<i>Acacia tumida</i> var. <i>tumida</i>
Shrubs (<1 m)	<i>Acacia platycarpa</i> ; <i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i> ; <i>Dodonaea hispidula</i> var. <i>arida</i> ; <i>Dolichandrone heterophylla</i> ; <i>Terminalia canescens</i> ; <i>Wrightia saligna</i>
Climbers	<i>Galactia tenuiflora</i>
Herbs	<i>Buchnera linearis</i> ; <i>Chamaecrista symonii</i> ; <i>Crotalaria brevis</i> ; <i>Glycine tomentella</i> ; <i>Gomphrena canescens</i> subsp. <i>canescens</i> ; <i>Indetermined</i> ; <i>Polycarpaea corymbosa</i> ; <i>Pterocaulon sphacelatum</i>
Sedges	<i>Cyperaceae</i> sp.
Hummock Grasses	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>
Tussock Grasses	<i>Aristida holathera</i> var. <i>holathera</i> ; <i>Chrysopogon</i> sp.; <i>Eriachne melicacea</i> ; <i>Sorghum plumosum</i>



## Quadrat 12

Botanist	Renee Tuckett
Quadrat Size	50 x 50 m
Easting	494331
Northing	8074124
Habitat and Waterway	Plain
Slope	Negligible
Surface Layer	Loose
Soil Colour	Orange
Soil Texture	Sand Sandy-Clay
Rock Type	No Rocks
Rock Size and Abundance	No Rocks - None
Vegetation Condition	Excellent (no obvious disturbance)
Disturbance Type	No Disturbance
Time since Fire	No Evidence
Leaf Litter Distribution and Cover	Dispersed; 25%



Stratum	Taxa
Trees (<10 m)	<i>Corymbia greeniana</i> ; <i>Erythrophleum chlorostachys</i> ; <i>Hakea arborescens</i>
Shrubs (>2 m)	<i>Acacia platycarpa</i> ; <i>Acacia tumida</i> var. <i>tumida</i> ; <i>Bauhinia cunninghamii</i> ; <i>Dolichandrone heterophylla</i> ; <i>Ehretia saligna</i> var. <i>saligna</i> ; <i>Grevillea refracta</i> subsp. <i>refracta</i> ; <i>Terminalia canescens</i> ; <i>Ventilago viminalis</i>
Shrubs (1-2 m)	<i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i> ; <i>Dodonaea hispidula</i> var. <i>arida</i> ; <i>Grevillea pyramidalis</i> subsp. <i>pyramidalis</i>
Shrubs (<1 m)	<i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i> ; <i>Corchorus sidoides</i> subsp. <i>vermicularis</i> ; <i>Premna acuminata</i>
Herbs	<i>Buchnera asperata</i> ; <i>Calandrinia strophilata</i> ; <i>Chamaecrista symonii</i> ; <i>Crotalaria brevis</i> ; <i>Gomphrena canescens</i> subsp. <i>canescens</i> ; <i>Hybanthus aurantiacus</i> ; <i>Jasminum molle</i> ; <i>Melhanie oblongifolia</i> ; <i>Microstachys chamelea</i> ; <i>Polygala tepperi</i> ; <i>Pterocaulon sphacelatum</i> ; <i>Spermacoce occidentalis</i> ; <i>Velleia panduriformis</i> ; <i>Waltheria indica</i>
Sedges	<i>Scleria brownii</i>
Hummock Grasses	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>
Tussock Grasses	<i>Aristida holathera</i> var. <i>latifolia</i> ; <i>Eriachne ciliata</i> ; <i>Eriachne obtusa</i> ; <i>Sorghum plumosum</i>



## Quadrat 13

Botanist	Renee Tuckett
Quadrat Size	50 x 50 m
Easting	495996
Northing	8071422
Habitat and Waterway	Plain
Slope	Negligible
Surface Layer	Loose
Soil Colour	Orange, Brown, White
Soil Texture	Sandy-Clay
Rock Type	No Rocks
Rock Size and Abundance	No Rocks - None
Vegetation Condition	Good (low grazing, few weeds)
Disturbance Type	Animal Tracks; Faeces
Time since Fire	2-5 years
Leaf Litter Distribution and Cover	Dispersed; 15%



Stratum	Taxa
Trees (<10 m)	<i>Corymbia greeniana</i> ; <i>Eucalyptus tectifica</i> ; <i>Indetermined</i>
Shrubs (>2 m)	<i>Acacia platycarpa</i> ; <i>Acacia tumida</i> var. <i>tumida</i> ; <i>Atalaya hemiglauc</i> ; <i>Bauhinia cunninghamii</i> ; <i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i> ; <i>Grevillea refracta</i> subsp. <i>refracta</i> ; <i>Terminalia canescens</i>
Shrubs (1-2 m)	<i>Acacia tumida</i> var. <i>tumida</i> ; <i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i> ; <i>Dodonaea hispidula</i> var. <i>arida</i> ; <i>Erythrophleum chlorostachys</i> ; <i>Gardenia pyriformis</i> subsp. <i>keartlandii</i> ; <i>Wrightia saligna</i>
Shrubs (<1 m)	<i>Microstachys chamelea</i> ; <i>Premna acuminata</i> ; <i>Sida spinosa</i>
Climbers	<i>Galactia tenuiflora</i>
Herbs	<i>Bonamia linearis</i> ; <i>Calandrinia strophilata</i> ; <i>Chamaecrista symonii</i> ; <i>Corchorus sidoides</i> subsp. <i>vermicularis</i> ; <i>Gomphrena canescens</i> subsp. <i>canescens</i> ; <i>Microstachys chamelea</i> ; <i>Pterocaulon intermedium</i> ; <i>Pterocaulon sphacelatum</i> ; <i>Spermacoce occidentalis</i> ; <i>Waltheria indica</i>
Hummock Grasses	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>
Tussock Grasses	<i>Aristida holathera</i> var. <i>latifolia</i> ; <i>Chrysopogon</i> sp.; <i>Eragrostis ?eripoda</i> ; <i>Eriachne melicacea</i> ; <i>Sorghum plumosum</i>

## Quadrat 15

Botanist	Renee Tuckett
Quadrat Size	50 x 50 m
Easting	497313
Northing	8068356
Habitat and Waterway	Plain
Slope	Negligible
Surface Layer	Loose
Soil Colour	Yellow, White
Soil Texture	Sandy-Clay, Loam, Clay
Rock Type	No Rocks
Rock Size and Abundance	No Rocks - None
Vegetation Condition	Good (low grazing, few weeds)
Disturbance Type	Animal Tracks; Faeces
Time since Fire	2-5 years
Leaf Litter Distribution and Cover	Dispersed; 5%



Stratum	Taxa
Trees (<10 m)	<i>Corymbia greeniana</i> ; <i>Melaleuca nervosa</i>
Shrubs (>2 m)	<i>Bauhinia cunninghamii</i> ; <i>Ehretia saligna</i> var. <i>saligna</i> ; <i>Hakea arborescens</i>
Shrubs (1-2 m)	<i>Acacia colei</i> var. <i>colei</i>
Shrubs (<1 m)	<i>Carissa lanceolata</i> ; <i>Dolichandrone heterophylla</i>
Climbers	<i>Glycine tomentella</i>
Herbs	? <i>Ptilotus</i> sp; <i>Buchnera asperata</i> ; <i>Crotalaria crispata</i> ; <i>Drosera derbyensis</i> ; <i>Gomphrena canescens</i> subsp. <i>canescens</i> ; <i>Heliotropium cunninghamii</i> ; <i>Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides</i> subsp. <i>mitrasacmoides</i> ; <i>Pterocaulon serrulatum</i> var. <i>velutinum</i> ; <i>Spermacoce occidentalis</i> ; <i>Stemodia lathraia</i> ; <i>Stemodia lythrifolia</i>
Hummock Grasses	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>
Tussock Grasses	? <i>Eragrostis</i> sp.; <i>Aristida holathera</i> var. <i>holathera</i> ; <i>Eriachne obtusa</i> ; <i>Eriachne</i> sp. <i>Dampier Peninsula</i> (K.F.Kenneally 5946)

## Quadrat 16

Botanist	Renee Tuckett
Quadrat Size	50 x 50 m
Easting	497776
Northing	8071234
Habitat and Waterway	Plain
Slope	Negligible
Surface Layer	Loose
Soil Colour	Orange, Brown, White
Soil Texture	Sandy-Clay
Rock Type	No Rocks
Rock Size and Abundance	No Rocks - None
Vegetation Condition	Very Good (slight disturbance)
Disturbance Type	Animal Tracks
Time since Fire	> 5 years
Leaf Litter Distribution and Cover	Dispersed; 25%



Stratum	Taxa
Trees (<10 m)	<i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i> ; <i>Corymbia greeniana</i> ; <i>Corymbia zygomphyla</i> ; <i>Eucalyptus tectifica</i> ; <i>Melaleuca nervosa</i>
Shrubs (>2 m)	<i>Acacia platycarpa</i> ; <i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i> ; <i>Grevillea pyramidalis</i> subsp. <i>pyramidalis</i> ; <i>Grevillea refracta</i> subsp. <i>refracta</i>
Shrubs (1-2 m)	<i>Bauhinia cunninghamii</i> ; <i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i> ; <i>Dolichandrone heterophylla</i> ; <i>Ehretia saligna</i> var. <i>saligna</i> ; <i>Erythrophleum chlorostachys</i>
Shrubs (<1 m)	<i>Dodonaea hispidula</i> var. <i>arida</i> ; <i>Solanum cunninghamii</i>
Climbers	<i>Glycine tomentella</i>
Herbs	<i>Buchnera asperata</i> ; <i>Buchnera linearis</i> ; <i>Chamaecrista symonii</i> ; <i>Crotalaria crispata</i> ; <i>Glycine tomentella</i> ; <i>Gomphrena canescens</i> subsp. <i>canescens</i> ; <i>Indetermined</i> ; <i>Microstachys chamelea</i> ; <i>Pterocaulon sphacelatum</i> ; <i>Spermacoce occidentalis</i> ; <i>Trichodesma zeylanicum</i> var. <i>zeylanicum</i>
Sedges	<i>Cyperaceae</i> sp.; <i>Scleria brownii</i>
Hummock Grasses	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>
Tussock Grasses	<i>Aristida holathera</i> var. <i>latifolia</i> ; <i>Chrysopogon</i> sp.; <i>Eragrostis ?eripoda</i> ; <i>Eriachne obtusa</i> ; <i>Sorghum plumosum</i>



## Quadrat 17

Botanist	Renee Tuckett
Quadrat Size	50 x 50 m
Easting	494080
Northing	8073582
Habitat and Waterway	Plain
Slope	Negligible
Surface Layer	Loose
Soil Colour	Orange
Soil Texture	Sand, Sandy-Clay
Rock Type	No Rocks
Rock Size and Abundance	No Rocks - None
Vegetation Condition	Very Good (slight disturbance)
Disturbance Type	Animal Tracks
Time since Fire	2-5 years
Leaf Litter Distribution and Cover	Dispersed; 30%



Stratum	Taxa
Trees (<10 m)	<i>Corymbia greeniana</i> ; <i>Corymbia zygophylla</i> ; <i>Erythrophleum chlorostachys</i> ; <i>Gardenia pyrifolia</i> subsp. <i>keartlandii</i>
Shrubs (>2 m)	<i>Acacia platycarpa</i> ; <i>Bauhinia cunninghamii</i> ; <i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i> ; <i>Codonocarpus cotinifolius</i> ; <i>Dodonaea hispidula</i> var. <i>arida</i> ; <i>Hakea arborescens</i> ; <i>Terminalia canescens</i>
Shrubs (1-2 m)	<i>Acacia tumida</i> var. <i>tumida</i> ; <i>Grevillea refracta</i> subsp. <i>refracta</i>
Shrubs (<1 m)	<i>Corchorus sidoides</i> subsp. <i>vermicularis</i> ; <i>Dolichandrone heterophylla</i> ; <i>Heliotropium cunninghamii</i> ; <i>Solanum cunninghamii</i> ; <i>Wrightia saligna</i>
Herbs	<i>Buchnera linearis</i> ; <i>Byblis rorida</i> ; <i>Crotalaria crispata</i> ; <i>Evolvulus alsinoides</i> var. <i>decumbens</i> ; <i>Gomphrena canescens</i> subsp. <i>canescens</i> ; <i>Microstachys chamelea</i> ; <i>Polycarpaea corymbosa</i> ; <i>Pterocaulon sphacelatum</i> ; <i>Spermacoce occidentalis</i> ; <i>Trianthema pilosa</i>
Hummock Grasses	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>
Tussock Grasses	<i>Aristida holathera</i> var. <i>holathera</i> ; <i>Aristida inaequiglumis</i> ; <i>Eriachne melicacea</i> ; <i>Eriachne obtusa</i> ; <i>Sorghum plumosum</i>



## Quadrat 18

Botanist	Renee Tuckett
Quadrat Size	10 x 250 m
Easting	497408
Northing	8074676
Habitat and Waterway	Gully (Minor Creek (<5m))
Slope	Gentle
Surface Layer	Loose
Soil Colour	Brown
Soil Texture	Sandy-Clay
Rock Type	Ironstone
Rock Size and Abundance	Gravel/Pebble, Stones, Boulders, Surface Plates - Common (10-30%)
Vegetation Condition	Good (low grazing, few weeds)
Disturbance Type	Animal Tracks; Grazing; Faeces
Time since Fire	1-2 years
Leaf Litter Distribution and Cover	Dispersed; 5%



Stratum	Taxa
Trees (<10 m)	<i>Corymbia dendromerinx</i> ; <i>Corymbia greeniana</i> ; <i>Eucalyptus tectifica</i> ; <i>Hakea arborescens</i> ; <i>Melaleuca viridiflora</i>
Shrubs (>2 m)	<i>Acacia monticola</i> ; <i>Acacia tumida</i> var. <i>tumida</i> ; <i>Cyperus conicus</i> ; <i>Grevillea pyramidalis</i> subsp. <i>pyramidalis</i>
Shrubs (1-2 m)	<i>Bauhinia cunninghamii</i> ; <i>Ehretia saligna</i> var. <i>saligna</i> ; <i>Tephrosia forrestiana</i> ; <i>Triumfetta breviaculeata</i>
Climbers	<i>Dicliptera armata</i>
Herbs	<i>Bacopa floribunda</i> ; <i>Blumea integrifolia</i> ; <i>Desmodium filiforme</i> ; <i>Euphorbia</i> sp.; <i>Gomphrena canescens</i> subsp. <i>canescens</i> ; <i>Hybanthus aurantiacus</i> ; <i>Indigofera linifolia</i> ; <i>Microstachys chamelea</i> ; <i>Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides</i> subsp. <i>mitrasacmoides</i> ; <i>Pterocaulon serrulatum</i> var. <i>velutinum</i> ; <i>Stemodia lathraia</i> ; <i>Stemodia lythrifolia</i> ; <i>Waltheria indica</i>
Sedges	<i>Fimbristylis dichotoma</i> ; <i>Fimbristylis simulans</i>
Hummock Grasses	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>
Tussock Grasses	<i>Aristida hygrometrica</i> ; <i>Cymbopogon procerus</i> ; <i>Eragrostis cumingii</i> ; <i>Eriachne obtusa</i> ; <i>Eriachne</i> sp. <i>Dampier Peninsula</i> (K.F.Kenneally 5946); <i>Heteropogon contortus</i> ; <i>Sorghum plumosum</i>

## Quadrat 19

Botanist	Renee Tuckett
Quadrat Size	50 x 50 m
Easting	500192
Northing	8073618
Habitat and Waterway	Plain
Slope	Negligible
Surface Layer	Loose, Rocky/Stony
Soil Colour	White
Soil Texture	Sandy-Clay
Rock Type	Ironstone
Rock Size and Abundance	Gravel/Pebble - Many (30-70%)
Vegetation Condition	Very Good (slight disturbance)
Disturbance Type	Animal Tracks
Time since Fire	1-2 years
Leaf Litter Distribution and Cover	Dispersed; 2%



Stratum	Taxa
Trees (<10 m)	<i>Bauhinia cunninghamii</i> ; <i>Corymbia dendromerinx</i> ; <i>Corymbia greeniana</i>
Shrubs (>2 m)	<i>Dolichandrone heterophylla</i> ; <i>Ehretia saligna</i> var. <i>saligna</i> ; <i>Grevillea pyramidalis</i> subsp. <i>pyramidalis</i>
Shrubs (1-2 m)	<i>Acacia stipuligera</i> ; <i>Bridelia tomentosa</i>
Shrubs (<1 m)	<i>Acacia hippuroides</i> ; <i>Acacia stipuligera</i> ; <i>Atalaya hemiglaucua</i> ; <i>Corchorus sidoides</i> subsp. <i>vermicularis</i> ; <i>Ehretia saligna</i> var. <i>saligna</i> ; <i>Grevillea refracta</i> subsp. <i>refracta</i> ; <i>Solanum cunninghamii</i>
Climbers	<i>Glycine tomentella</i>
Herbs	<i>Buchnera asperata</i> ; <i>Buchnera linearis</i> ; <i>Evolvulus alsinoides</i> ; <i>Goodenia scaevolina</i> ; <i>Goodenia sepalosa</i> var. <i>sepalosa</i> ; <i>Heliotropium dichotomum</i> ; <i>Hybanthus aurantiacus</i> ; <i>Microstachys chamelea</i> ; <i>Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides</i> subsp. <i>mitrasacmoides</i> ; <i>Polycarpaea corymbosa</i> ; <i>Spermacoce occidentalis</i> ; <i>Stylosanthes scabra</i> ; <i>Tephrosia leptoclada</i> ; <i>Trachymene microcephala</i> ; <i>Wrightia saligna</i> ; <i>Zornia prostrata</i>
Hummock Grasses	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>
Tussock Grasses	<i>Aristida hygrometrica</i> ; <i>Chrysopogon</i> sp.; <i>Eriachne ciliata</i> ; <i>Sorghum plumosum</i> ; <i>Yakirra australiensis</i> var. <i>intermedia</i>

## Quadrat 20

Botanist	Renee Tuckett
Quadrat Size	50 x 50 m
Easting	491807
Northing	8074299
Habitat and Waterway	Plain
Slope	Negligible
Surface Layer	Loose
Soil Colour	Orange
Soil Texture	Sand, Sandy-Clay
Rock Type	No Rocks
Rock Size and Abundance	No Rocks - None
Vegetation Condition	Very Good (slight disturbance)
Disturbance Type	Animal Tracks; Faeces
Time since Fire	1-2 years
Leaf Litter Distribution and Cover	Dispersed; 10%



Stratum	Taxa
Trees (<10 m)	<i>Corymbia greeniana</i> ; <i>Corymbia zygophylla</i> ; <i>Erythrophleum chlorostachys</i>
Shrubs (>2 m)	<i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i> ; <i>Hakea arborescens</i> ; <i>Terminalia canescens</i>
Shrubs (1-2 m)	<i>Acacia tumida</i> var. <i>tumida</i> ; <i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i> ; <i>Wrightia saligna</i>
Shrubs (<1 m)	<i>Acacia platycarpa</i> ; <i>Dolichandrone heterophylla</i> ; <i>Premna acuminata</i>
Climbers	<i>Galactia tenuiflora</i>
Herbs	<i>Buchnera asperata</i> ; <i>Gomphrena canescens</i> subsp. <i>canescens</i> ; <i>Microstachys chamelea</i> ; <i>Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides</i> subsp. <i>mitrasacmoides</i> ; <i>Solanum cunninghamii</i>
Hummock Grasses	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>
Tussock Grasses	<i>Aristida holathera</i> var. <i>latifolia</i> ; <i>Eriachne melicacea</i> ; <i>Eriachne obtusa</i> ; <i>Sorghum plumosum</i>



## Quadrat 21

Botanist	Renee Tuckett
Quadrat Size	50 x 50 m
Easting	500022
Northing	8067395
Habitat and Waterway	Plain
Slope	Negligible
Surface Layer	Loose
Soil Colour	Orange, Yellow, White
Soil Texture	Sandy-Clay, Clay
Rock Type	No Rocks
Rock Size and Abundance	No Rocks - None
Vegetation Condition	Excellent (no obvious disturbance)
Disturbance Type	No Disturbance
Time since Fire	> 5 years
Leaf Litter Distribution and Cover	Dispersed; 5%



Stratum	Taxa
Trees (<10 m)	<i>Melaleuca viridiflora</i>
Shrubs (>2 m)	<i>Acacia colei</i> var. <i>colei</i> ; <i>Terminalia canescens</i>
Shrubs (1-2 m)	<i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i>
Shrubs (<1 m)	<i>Grevillea pyramidalis</i> subsp. <i>pyramidalis</i> ; <i>Tephrosia remotiflora</i> ; <i>Wrightia saligna</i>
Climbers	<i>Zornia prostrata</i>
Herbs	<i>Buchnera asperata</i> ; <i>Byblis filifolia</i> ; <i>Chamaecrista symonii</i> ; <i>Crotalaria brevis</i> ; <i>Crotalaria crispata</i> ; <i>Desmodium filiforme</i> ; <i>Drosera derbyensis</i> ; <i>Drosera indica</i> ; <i>Gomphrena canescens</i> subsp. <i>canescens</i> ; <i>Melaleuca nervosa</i> ; <i>Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides</i> subsp. <i>mitrasacmoides</i> ; <i>Spermacoce occidentalis</i> ; <i>Stackhousia intermedia</i> ; <i>Stemodia lathraia</i> ; <i>Waltheria indica</i> ; <i>Xyris complanata</i>
Hummock Grasses	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>
Tussock Grasses	<i>Chrysopogon</i> sp.; <i>Ectrosia schultzei</i> ; <i>Eriachne melicacea</i> ; <i>Eriachne obtusa</i> ; <i>Paspalidium rarum</i> ; <i>Sorghum plumosum</i>



---

## **APPENDIX C      SPECIES X QUADRAT MATRIX**

Species	Q 001	Q 003	Q 004	Q 005	Q 006	Q 009	Q 010	Q 011	Q 012	Q 013	Q 015	Q 016	Q 017	Q 018	Q 019	Q 020	Q 021
?Eragrostis sp.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
?Ptilotus sp	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acacia colei var. colei	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1
Acacia drepanocarpa subsp. latifolia	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acacia hippuroides	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Acacia monticola	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Acacia platycarpa	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	2	2	0	2	2	0	0	1	0
Acacia stipuligera	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Acacia tumida var. tumida	0	2	0	0	3	1	2	1	2	2	0	0	2	1	0	3	0
Aristida holathera var. holathera	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	3	0	0	0	0
Aristida holathera var. latifolia	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	2	0	2	0	0	0	4	0
Aristida hygrometrica	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
Aristida inaequiglumis	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
Asteraceae sp.	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Atalaya hemiglauc	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Atalaya variifolia	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bacopa floribunda	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
Bauhinia cunninghamii	1	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	0	0
Blumea integrifolia	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Bonamia linearis	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brachychiton diversifolius subsp. diversifolius	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	2	1	0	0	1	2
Bridelia tomentosa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Buchnera asperata	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
Buchnera linearis	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
Bulbostylis barbata	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Byblis filifolia	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Byblis rorida	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Calandrinia strophilata	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Calytrix exstipulata	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Carissa lanceolata	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cenchrus elymoides	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chamaecrista mimosoides	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chamaecrista symonii	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Chrysopogon sp.	2	3	3	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	0	3	0	0	3	0	2
Codonocarpus cotinifolius	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Corchorus sidoides subsp. vermicularis	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	2	0	0
Corymbia dendromerinx	0	0	0	3	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0
Corymbia greeniana	0	2	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	0
Corymbia zygophylla	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	2	0
Crotalaria brevis	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Crotalaria crispata	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1
Crotalaria medicaginea var. neglecta	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cymbopogon procerus	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
Cynodon dactylon	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cyperaceae sp.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0

Species	Q 001	Q 003	Q 004	Q 005	Q 006	Q 009	Q 010	Q 011	Q 012	Q 013	Q 015	Q 016	Q 017	Q 018	Q 019	Q 020	Q 021
Cyperus ? conicus	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cyperus conicus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Cyperus microcephalus	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Desmodium filiforme	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Dicliptera armata	0	0	1	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
Digitaria bicornis	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dodonaea hispidula var. arida	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Dolichandrone heterophylla	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	2	1	0	1	2	2	0	1	1	0
Drosera derbyensis	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
Drosera indica	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Ectrosia schultzei	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Ehretia saligna var. saligna	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Eleocharis geniculata	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Eragrostis ? eriopoda	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Eragrostis cumingii	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
Eriachne ciliata	0	0	2	0	0	2	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Eriachne melicacea	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1
Eriachne obtusa	1	2	0	3	3	2	0	0	2	0	3	4	1	2	0	2	3
Eriachne sp. Dampier Peninsula (K.F.Kenneally 5946)	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
Eriachne sulcata	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Erythrophleum chlorostachys	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	3	2	2	0	2	1	0	0	2	0
Eucalyptus tectifica	1	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	0	0
Euphorbia ?myrtoides	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Euphorbia myrtoides	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Euphorbia sp.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Evolvulus alsinoides	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Evolvulus alsinoides var. decumbens	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Ficus aculeata var. indecora	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ficus platypoda	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fimbristylis dichotoma	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Fimbristylis simulans	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Flueggea virosa subsp. melanthesoides	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fuirena ciliaris	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Galactia tenuiflora	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Gardenia pyrifolia subsp. keartlandii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Glycine tomentella	0	0	2	4	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Gomphrena canescens subsp. canescens	0	1	1	2	0	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	0	1	1
Gomphrena flaccida	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Goodenia scaevolina	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
Goodenia sepalosa var. sepalosa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Grevillea pyramidalis subsp. pyramidalis	0	1	2	1	1	1	2	0	2	0	0	1	0	2	2	0	1
Grevillea refracta subsp. refracta	0	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	3	0	2	1	0	1	0	0
Hakea arborescens	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	2	1	0	1	0
Heliotropium cunninghamii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0

Species	Q 001	Q 003	Q 004	Q 005	Q 006	Q 009	Q 010	Q 011	Q 012	Q 013	Q 015	Q 016	Q 017	Q 018	Q 019	Q 020	Q 021
Heliotropium dichotomum	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
Heteropogon contortus	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
Hibiscus geranioides	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hybanthus aurantiacus	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
Indigofera haplophylla	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigofera linifolia	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Jasminum molle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lipocarpa microcephala	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ludwigia perennis	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Marsdenia viridiflora subsp. tropica	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Melaleuca nervosa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	1
Melaleuca viridiflora	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	3
Melhania oblongifolia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Melochia corchorifolia	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Microstachys chamelea	0	1	1	1	2	1	0	0	1	2	0	1	1	1	1	1	0
Mimulus uvedaliae var. lutea	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oldenlandia galioides	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides subsp. mitrasacmoides	0	0	1	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	2	0	1
Paspalidium rarum	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Persoonia falcata	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phyllanthus virgatus	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Polycarpaea corymbosa	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0
Polycarpaea longiflora	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Polygala linariifolia	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Polygala tepperi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Premna acuminata	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pterocaulon intermedium	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pterocaulon serrulatum var. velutinum	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
Pterocaulon sphacelatum	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Ptilotus corymbosus	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rotala occultiflora	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sacciolepis indica	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Santalum lanceolatum	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Scleria brownii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Senna oligoclada	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Setaria apiculata	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sida hackettiana	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sida spinosa	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Solanum cunninghamii	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	2	1	0
Sorghum plumosum	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	4	1	2	0	2	4	2	2	4	2
Spermacoce occidentalis	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	1	2	2	2	1	0	1	0	1
Sporobolus australasicus	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stackhousia intermedia	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Stemodia lathraia	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1



[illegible]

---

**APPENDIX D      VASCULAR FLORA WITHIN THUNDERBIRD STUDY  
AREA**

Family	Taxon	Observation
Acanthaceae	<i>Dicliptera armata</i>	
Aizoaceae	<i>Trianthema pilosa</i>	
Amaranthaceae	<i>?Ptilotus sp</i>	
	<i>Gomphrena canescens subsp. canescens</i>	
	<i>Gomphrena flaccida</i>	
	<i>Ptilotus corymbosus</i>	
Apocynaceae	<i>Carissa lanceolata</i>	
	<i>Marsdenia viridiflora subsp. tropica</i>	
	<i>Wrightia saligna</i>	
Araliaceae	<i>Trachymene microcephala</i>	
Asparagaceae	<i>Thysanotus chinensis</i>	
Asteraceae	<i>Asteraceae sp.</i>	
	<i>Blumea integrifolia</i>	
	<i>Pterocaulon intermedium</i>	P3
	<i>Pterocaulon serrulatum var. velutinum</i>	
	<i>Pterocaulon sphacelatum</i>	
Bignoniaceae	<i>Dolichandrone heterophylla</i>	
Boraginaceae	<i>Ehretia saligna var. saligna</i>	
	<i>Heliotropium cunninghamii</i>	
	<i>Heliotropium dichotomum</i>	
	<i>Trichodesma zeylanicum var. zeylanicum</i>	
Byblidaceae	<i>Byblis filifolia</i>	
	<i>Byblis rorida</i>	
Caryophyllaceae	<i>Polycarpaea corymbosa</i>	
	<i>Polycarpaea holtzei</i>	
	<i>Polycarpaea longiflora</i>	
Celastraceae	<i>Stackhousia intermedia</i>	
Combretaceae	<i>Terminalia canescens</i>	
	<i>Terminalia sp.</i>	
Convolvulaceae	<i>Bonamia linearis</i>	

Family	Taxon	Observation
Convolvulaceae	<i>Evolvulus alsinoides</i>	
	<i>Evolvulus alsinoides</i> var. <i>decumbens</i>	
	<i>Polymeria ambigua</i>	
	<i>Xenostegia tridentata</i>	
Cyperaceae	<i>Bulbostylis barbata</i>	
	<i>Cyperaceae</i> sp.	
	<i>Cyperus</i> ? <i>conicus</i>	
	<i>Cyperus conicus</i>	
	<i>Cyperus microcephalus</i>	
	<i>Eleocharis geniculata</i>	
	<i>Fimbristylis dichotoma</i>	
	<i>Fimbristylis simulans</i>	
	<i>Fuirena ciliaris</i>	
	<i>Lipocarpa microcephala</i>	
Droseraceae	<i>Scleria brownii</i>	
Euphorbiaceae	<i>Drosera derbyensis</i>	
	<i>Drosera indica</i>	
	<i>Euphorbia</i> ? <i>myrtoides</i>	
	<i>Euphorbia myrtoides</i>	
Fabaceae	<i>Euphorbia</i> sp.	
	<i>Microstachys chamelea</i>	
	<i>Acacia colei</i> var. <i>colei</i>	
	<i>Acacia drepanocarpa</i> subsp. <i>latifolia</i>	
	<i>Acacia hippuroides</i>	
	<i>Acacia monticola</i>	
	<i>Acacia platycarpa</i>	
	<i>Acacia stipuligera</i>	
	<i>Acacia tumida</i> var. <i>tumida</i>	
	<i>Bauhinia cunninghamii</i>	
	<i>Chamaecrista mimosoides</i>	
	<i>Chamaecrista symonii</i>	



Family	Taxon	Observation
Fabaceae	<i>Crotalaria brevis</i>	
	<i>Crotalaria crispata</i>	
	<i>Crotalaria medicaginea</i> var. <i>neglecta</i>	
	<i>Desmodium filiforme</i>	
	<i>Erythrophleum chlorostachys</i>	
	<i>Galactia tenuiflora</i>	
	<i>Glycine tomentella</i>	
	<i>Indigofera haplophylla</i>	
	<i>Indigofera linifolia</i>	
	<i>Senna oligoclada</i>	
	<i>Stylosanthes hamata</i>	Invasive
	<i>Stylosanthes scabra</i>	Invasive
	<i>Tephrosia forrestiana</i>	
	<i>Tephrosia leptoclada</i>	
	<i>Tephrosia remotiflora</i>	
	<i>Tephrosia simplicifolia</i>	
	<i>Vigna lanceolata</i> var. <i>filiformis</i>	
	<i>Zornia prostrata</i> var. <i>prostrata</i>	
Goodeniaceae	<i>Goodenia scaevolina</i>	
	<i>Goodenia sepalosa</i> var. <i>sepalosa</i>	
	<i>Velleia panduriformis</i>	
Gyrostemonaceae	<i>Codonocarpus cotinifolius</i>	
Lamiaceae	<i>Premna acuminata</i>	
Lythraceae	<i>Rotala occultiflora</i>	
Malvaceae	<i>Brachychiton diversifolius</i> subsp. <i>diversifolius</i>	
	<i>Corchorus sidoides</i> subsp. <i>vermicularis</i>	
	<i>Gossypium australe</i>	
	<i>Hibiscus geranioides</i>	
	<i>Melhania oblongifolia</i>	
	<i>Melochia corchorifolia</i>	
	<i>Sida hackettiana</i>	

Family	Taxon	Observation
Malvaceae	<i>Sida spinosa</i>	
	<i>Triumfetta breviaculeata</i>	
	<i>Triumfetta plumigera</i>	
	<i>Triumfetta</i> sp.	
	<i>Waltheria indica</i>	
Menispermaceae	<i>Tinospora smilacina</i>	
Moraceae	<i>Ficus aculeata</i> var. <i>indecora</i>	
	<i>Ficus platypoda</i>	
Myrtaceae	<i>Calytrix exstipulata</i>	
	<i>Corymbia dendromerinx</i>	
	<i>Corymbia greeniana</i>	
	<i>Corymbia zygophylla</i>	
	<i>Eucalyptus tectifica</i>	
	<i>Lophostemon grandiflorus</i>	
	<i>Melaleuca nervosa</i>	
	<i>Melaleuca viridiflora</i>	
Oleaceae	<i>Jasminum molle</i>	
Onagraceae	<i>Ludwigia perennis</i>	
Orobanchaceae	<i>Buchnera asperata</i>	
	<i>Buchnera linearis</i>	
Phrymaceae	<i>Mimulus uvedaliae</i> var. <i>lutea</i>	
Phyllanthaceae	<i>Bridelia tomentosa</i>	
	<i>Flueggea virosa</i> subsp. <i>melanthesoides</i>	
	<i>Phyllanthus virgatus</i>	
Plantaginaceae	<i>Bacopa floribunda</i>	
	<i>Stemodia lathraia</i>	
	<i>Stemodia lythrifolia</i>	
Poaceae	? <i>Eragrostis</i> sp.	
	<i>Aristida holathera</i> var. <i>holathera</i>	
	<i>Aristida holathera</i> var. <i>latifolia</i>	
	<i>Aristida hygrometrica</i>	

Family	Taxon	Observation
Poaceae	<i>Aristida inaequiglumis</i>	
	<i>Cenchrus elymoides</i>	
	<i>Chrysopogon</i> sp.	
	<i>Cymbopogon bombycinus</i>	
	<i>Cymbopogon procerus</i>	
	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	Invasive
	<i>Digitaria bicornis</i>	
	<i>Ectrosia schultzei</i>	
	<i>Eragrostis ?eriopoda</i>	
	<i>Eragrostis cumingii</i>	
	<i>Eriachne ciliata</i>	
	<i>Eriachne melicacea</i>	
	<i>Eriachne obtusa</i>	
	<i>Eriachne</i> sp. Dampier Peninsula (K.F.Kenneally 5946)	P3
	<i>Eriachne sulcata</i>	
	<i>Heteropogon contortus</i>	
	<i>Paspalidium rarum</i>	
	<i>Sacciolepis indica</i>	
	<i>Setaria apiculata</i>	
	<i>Sorghum plumosum</i>	
	<i>Sporobolus australasicus</i>	
	<i>Triodia caelestialis</i>	P3
	<i>Triodia intermedia</i>	
	<i>Yakirra australiensis</i> var. <i>intermedia</i>	
Polygalaceae	<i>Polygala linariifolia</i>	
	<i>Polygala tepperi</i>	
Portulacaceae	<i>Calandrinia strophilata</i>	
Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea pyramidalis</i> subsp. <i>pyramidalis</i>	
Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea refracta</i> subsp. <i>refracta</i>	
	<i>Hakea arborescens</i>	
	<i>Persoonia falcata</i>	

Family	Taxon	Observation
Rhamnaceae	<i>Ventilago viminalis</i>	
Rubiaceae	<i>Gardenia pyriformis</i> subsp. <i>keartlandii</i>	
	<i>Oldenlandia galioides</i>	
	<i>Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides</i> subsp. <i>mitrasacmoides</i>	
Rubiaceae	<i>Spermacoce occidentalis</i>	
Santalaceae	<i>Santalum lanceolatum</i>	
Sapindaceae	<i>Atalaya hemiglauca</i>	
	<i>Atalaya variifolia</i>	
	<i>Dodonaea hispidula</i> var. <i>arida</i>	
Solanaceae	<i>Solanum cunninghamii</i>	
Violaceae	<i>Hybanthus aurantiacus</i>	
Xyridaceae	<i>Xyris complanata</i>	



---

This page has been left blank intentionally.

---

## **APPENDIX E      FAUNA SITE DESCRIPTIONS**

Vegetation and Fauna Habitat Description	Site Photo
<p><b>Site TB OS 1</b></p> <p>Moderately dense <i>Corymbia greeniana</i> and <i>C. greeniana</i> woodland over moderately dense <i>Acacia platycarpa</i> and <i>A. tumida</i> shrubland over dense <i>Triodia caelestialis</i>, <i>Aristida holathera</i> and <i>Sorghum plumosum</i> tussock grassland. Soil substrate consists of weak orange sand-loam.</p> <p><b>Habitat type:</b> Pindan plains</p>	
<p><b>Site TB OS 2</b></p> <p>Moderately dense <i>Corymbia zygophylla</i> woodland over moderately dense <i>Acacia platycarpa</i> and <i>A. tumida</i> shrubland over dense <i>Triodia caelestialis</i> hummock grassland and <i>Sorghum plumosum</i> tussock grassland. Soil substrate consists of weak orange sand-loam.</p> <p><b>Habitat type:</b> Pindan plains</p>	



**Site TB OS 3**

Moderately dense *Corymbia greeniana* over dense *Bauhinia cunninghamii* and *Hakea* sp. shrubland over *Triodia caelestialis* hummock grassland and *Sorghum plumosum* tussock grassland. Soil substrate consists of weak orange sand-loam.

**Habitat type:** Pindan plains



**Site TB OS 4**

Open *Corymbia greeniana* woodland over moderately dense *Acacia tumida*, *Bauhinia cunninghamii* and *Dodonaea hispidula* shrubland over dense *Triodia caelestialis* hummock grassland and *Aristida holathera* and *Sorghum plumosum* tussock grassland. Soil substrate consists of firm reddish-brown sand-clay.

**Habitat type:** Pindan plains





**Site TB OS 5**

Very open *Corymbia greeniana* and *Terminalia canescens* over moderately dense *Grevillea refracta* shrubland over *Aristida holathera* tussock grassland. Soil substrate consists of firm reddish-brown sand-loam with scattered loose sandstone rocks.

**Habitat type:** Pindan plains



**Site TB OS 6**

Moderately dense *Corymbia zygophylla* and *C. greeniana* woodland over *Grevillea refracta*, *Dodonaea hispidula* and *Acacia tumida* shrubland over *Eriachne* sp. tussock grassland. Soil substrate consists of weak brown sand-loam with plentiful leaf litter and moderate woodlitter.

**Habitat type:** Pindan plains





**Site TB OS 7**

Low-lying depression within open *Corymbia greeniana* and *Melaleuca* sp. woodland over open *Acacia colei* shrubland over *Enneapogon* sp. tussock grassland. Soil substrate consists of firm grey loam-clay with numerous termite mounds.

**Habitat type:** Savannah woodlands



**Site TB OS 8**

Open *Corymbia greeniana* woodland over *Acacia* spp. and *Grevillea refracta* over *Aristida holathera* and *Sorghum plumosum* tussock grassland. Soil substrate consists of firm reddish-brown sand-loam.

**Habitat type:** Pindan plains





**Site TB OS 9**

Open *Corymbia* spp. woodland over *Grevillea refracta*, *Hakea* sp. and *Acacia tumida* over *Triodia caelestialis* hummock grassland and *Sorghum plumosum* tussock grassland in a dry creekline. Soil substrate consists of firm brown sand-loam with continuous ferruginised sandstone stones.

**Habitat type:** Rocky hills

**Site TB OS 10**

Moderately open *Corymbia* spp. and *Melaleuca* sp. woodland over *Acacia* spp., *Hakea* sp. and *Grevillea refracta* shrubland over *Triodia caelestialis* hummock grassland and *Sorghum plumosum* tussock grassland in a dry creekline. Soil substrate consists of firm brown loam with continuous sandstone stones. Site was burnt in April 2012.

**Habitat type:** Rocky hills





**Site TB OS 11**

Open *Corymbia greeniana*, *Melaleuca* sp. and *Bauhinia cunninghamii* woodland over *Acacia coleii*, *Hakea* sp. and *Gardenia pyriformis* over *Triodia caelestialis* hummock grassland. Soil substrate consists of firm grey sand-loam.

**Habitat type:** Savannah woodlands



**Site TB OS 12**

Moderately open *Corymbia greeniana* woodland over moderately dense *Acacia tumida* and *Grevillea refracta* shrubland over *Triodia caelestialis* hummock grassland and *Sorghum plumosum* tussock grassland plain. Soil substrate consists of weak orange sand-loam.

**Habitat type:** Pindan plains





**Site TB OS 13**

Open *Corymbia greeniana* woodland over moderately dense *Acacia tumida*, *A. platycarpa*, *Bauhinia cunninghamii* and *Dodonaea hispidula* shrubland over *Eriachne* sp. and *Chrysopogon* sp. tussock grassland plain. Soil substrate consists of weak brown sand-loam.

**Habitat type:** Pindan plains

**Site TB OS 14**

Large sandstone rock outcrop. Scattered *Corymbia* sp. woodland over moderately dense *Grevillea refracta*, *Hakea* sp., *Acacia tumida* and *Calytrix extipulata* shrubland over dense *Triodia caelestialis* hummock grassland and sparse *Sorghum plumosum* tussock grassland. Soil substrate consists of strong orange sand-clay with continuous loose rocks and sandstone boulders.

**Habitat type:** Rocky hills





**Site TB OS 15**

Scattered *Corymbia* sp. woodland over moderately dense *Hakea* sp., *Acacia* sp. and *Calytrix extipulata* shrubland over dense *Triodia caelestialis* hummock grassland on rocky hillslope. Soil substrate consists of firm brown sand-loam with continuous loose sandstone stones.

**Habitat type:** Rocky hills

**Site TB OS 16**

Open *Corymbia greeniana* and *Bauhinia cunninghamii* woodland over moderately dense *Hakea* sp. shrubland over dense *Triodia caelestialis* hummock grassland on plain. Soil substrate consists of firm brown sand-clay with many laterite pebbles.

**Habitat type:** Savannah woodlands



---

This page has been left blank intentionally.

---

## **APPENDIX F      REGIONAL FAUNA RECORDS**



# Appendix F1: Mammals

Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay ( <i>ecologia</i> 2004)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2011)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Biota 2010)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	James price Point (ENV 2011)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPaC Protected Matters Search
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC											
TACHYGLOSSIDAE															
<i>Tachyglossus aculeatus</i>	Echidna						S				✓				
DASYURIDAE															
<i>Dasyurus hallucatus</i>	Northern Quoll	EN	S1	EN											✓
<i>Dasyercus cristicauda</i>	Crest-tailed Mulgara	VU	S1	VU											✓
<i>Sminthopsis youngsoni</i>	Lesser Hairy-footed Dunnart					✓									
PERAMELIDAE															
<i>Isodon auratus</i>	Golden Bandicoot	VU	S1	VU										✓	
THYLACOMYIDAE															
<i>Macrotis lagotis</i>	Bilby	VU	S1	VU		S	S	S			S	S	✓	✓	
PHALANGERIDAE															
<i>Trichosurus vulpecula arnhemensis</i>	Northern Brushtail Possum				✓						✓				
POTOROIDAE															
<i>Bettongia lesueur</i>	Burrowing Bettong	VU	S1	VU									✓		
MACROPODIDAE															
<i>Macropus agilis</i>	Agile Wallaby					S	✓		✓	✓	✓				
<i>Macropus robustus</i>	Euro										✓		✓		
<i>Macropus rufus</i>	Red Kangaroo										✓				
EMBALLONURIDAE															
<i>Saccolaimus flaviventris</i>	Yellow-bellied Sheathtail Bat					✓			✓		✓				
<i>Taphozous georgianus</i>	Common Sheathtail Bat										✓				
MOLOSSIDAE															
<i>Chaerophon jobensis</i>	Northern Freetail Bat					✓			✓		✓				
<i>Mormopterus beccarii</i>	Beccari's Freetail Bat										✓				
<i>Mormopterus loriae</i>	Little Northern Freetail Bat P1			P1							✓				

Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay (ecologia 2004)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2011)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Biota 2010)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	James price Point (ENV 2011)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPaC Protected Matters Search
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC											
<i>Tadarida australis</i>	White-striped Freetail Bat										✓				
<b>VESPERTILIONIDAE</b>															
<i>Chalinolobus gouldii</i>	Gould's Wattled Bat					✓			✓		✓				
<i>Chalinolobus nigrogriseus</i>	Hoary Wattled Bat				✓	✓			✓		✓				
<i>Miniopterus schreibersii orianae</i>	Common Bentwing Bat										✓				
<i>Nyctophilus arnhemensis</i>	Arnhem Land Long-eared Bat								✓		✓				
<i>Nyctophilus geoffroyi</i>	Lesser Long-eared Bat					✓					✓				
<i>Pipistrellus westralis</i>	Northern Pipistrell										✓				
<i>Scotorepens greyii</i>	Little Broad-nosed Bat				✓	✓			✓		✓				
<i>Scotorepens sanborni</i>	Northern broad-nosed Bat								✓		✓				
<i>Vespadelus caurinus</i>	Western Cave Bat										✓				
<i>Vespadelus douglasorum</i>	Yellow-lipped Cave Bat			P2	✓										
<i>Vespadelus finlaysoni</i>	Finlayson's Cave Bat										✓				
<b>MURIDAE</b>															
<i>Leggadina lakedownensis</i>	Lakeland Downs Mouse			P4							✓				
<i>Pseudomys delicatulus</i>	Delicate Mouse				✓	✓	S		✓	✓	✓				
<i>Pseudomys nanus</i>	Western Chestnut Mouse				✓						✓		✓		
<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>	Pale Field Rat										✓	✓			
<b>CANIDAE</b>															
<i>Canis lupus</i>	Dog/Dingo					✓	✓		✓	✓	✓				
<b>INTRODUCED MAMMALS</b>															
<i>Mus musculus</i>	House Mouse								✓		✓				
<i>Rattus rattus</i>	Black Rat						✓				✓				
<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>	Red Fox										✓				
<i>Felis catus</i>	Cat				✓		✓		✓	✓	✓				
<i>Equus asinus</i>	Donkey				✓						✓				
<i>Bos taurus</i>	Cow						✓				✓				

---

S – Secondary signs found

## Appendix F2: Birds

Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay ( <i>ecologia</i> 2004)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Bamford 2011)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	North-West WA (Rogers <i>et al.</i> 2009)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPaC Protected Matters Search	Birdata
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC											
PHASIANIDAE															
<i>Coturnix ypsilophora</i>	Brown Quail					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓
ANSERANATIDAE															
<i>Anseranas semipalmata</i>	Magpie Goose											✓			✓
ANATIDAE															
<i>Dendrocygna eytoni</i>	Plumed Whistling-duck									✓	✓	✓			✓
<i>Dendrocygna arcuata</i>	Wandering Whistling-duck									✓	✓				✓
<i>Chenonetta jubata</i>	Australian Wood Duck										✓				✓
<i>Malacorhynchus membranaceus</i>	Pink-eared Duck										✓				✓
<i>Nettapus pulchellus</i>	Green Pygmy-Goose										✓				✓
<i>Anas gracilis</i>	Grey Teal									✓	✓	✓			✓
<i>Anas superciliosa</i>	Pacific Black Duck									✓	✓				✓
<i>Aythya australis</i>	Hardhead									✓	✓	✓			✓
PODICIPEDIDAE															
<i>Tachybaptus novaehollandiae</i>	Australasian Grebe									✓	✓	✓			✓
<i>Poliiocephalus poliocephalus</i>	Hoary-headed Grebe										✓				✓
COLUMBIDAE															
<i>Phaps histrionica</i>	Flock Bronzewing			P4		✓				✓					✓
<i>Ocyphaps lophotes</i>	Crested Pigeon				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓
<i>Geopelia cuneata</i>	Diamond Dove				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓			✓
<i>Geopelia striata</i>	Peaceful Dove				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓
<i>Geopelia humeralis</i>	Bar-shouldered Dove				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓
PODARGIDAE															
<i>Podargus strigoides</i>	Tawny Frogmouth				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓
EUROSTOPODIDAE															



Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay (ecologia 2004)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Bamford 2011)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	North-West WA (Rogers et al. 2009)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPac Protected Matters Search	Birddata
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC											
<i>Eurostopodus argus</i>	Spotted Nightjar						✓			✓					✓
<b>AEGOTHELIDAE</b>															
<i>Aegotheles cristatus</i>	Australian Owlet-nightjar				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓			✓
<b>APODIDAE</b>															
<i>Apus pacificus</i>	Fork-tailed Swift	M	S3		✓	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓
<b>FREGATIDAE</b>															
<i>Fregata ariel</i>	Lesser Frigatebird	M	S3			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓
<b>SULIDAE</b>															
<i>Sula leucogaster</i>	Brown Booby	M	S3			✓				✓	✓				✓
<b>ANHINGIDAE</b>															
<i>Anhinga novaehollandiae</i>	Australasian Darter									✓	✓				✓
<b>PHALACROCORACIDAE</b>															
<i>Microcarbo melanoleucos</i>	Little Pied Cormorant									✓	✓				✓
<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	Great Cormorant														✓
<i>Phalacrocorax sulcirostris</i>	Little Black Cormorant									✓	✓				✓
<i>Phalacrocorax varius</i>	Pied Cormorant						✓			✓	✓				✓
<b>PELECANIDAE</b>															
<i>Pelecanus conspicillatus</i>	Australian Pelican					✓	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓
<b>CICONIIDAE</b>															
<i>Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus</i>	Black-necked Stork									✓	✓				✓
<b>ARDEIDAE</b>															
<i>Ardea pacifica</i>	White-necked Heron									✓	✓	✓			✓
<i>Ardea modesta</i>	Eastern Great Egret	M	S3							✓	✓			✓	✓
<i>Egretta picata</i>	Pied Heron									✓					✓
<i>Egretta novaehollandiae</i>	White-faced Heron						✓			✓	✓				✓
<i>Ardea ibis</i>	Cattle Egret	M	S3							✓				✓	✓
<i>Butorides striatus</i>	Striated Heron									✓	✓				✓

Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay (ecologia 2004)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Bamford 2011)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	North-West WA (Rogers et al. 2009)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPaC Protected Matters Search	Birddata
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC											
<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	Little Egret									✓	✓				✓
<i>Egretta sacra</i>	Eastern Reef Egret	M	S3							✓	✓				✓
<i>Nycticorax caledonicus</i>	Nankeen Night Heron							✓							✓
<b>THRESKIORNITHIDAE</b>															
<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i>	Glossy Ibis	M	S3							✓	✓	✓			✓
<i>Threskiornis molucca</i>	Australian White Ibis									✓	✓	✓			✓
<i>Threskiornis spinicollis</i>	Straw-necked Ibis						✓			✓	✓	✓			✓
<i>Platalea regia</i>	Royal Spoonbill										✓				✓
<b>ACCIPITRIDAE</b>															
<i>Pandion cristatus</i>	Eastern Osprey						✓	✓		✓					✓
<i>Elanus axillaris</i>	Black-shouldered Kite						✓			✓					✓
<i>Lophoictinia isura</i>	Square-tailed Kite					✓		✓		✓					✓
<i>Hamirostra melanosternon</i>	Black-breasted Buzzard											✓			✓
<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	M	S3			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
<i>Haliastur sphenurus</i>	Whistling Kite						✓			✓		✓			✓
<i>Haliastur indus</i>	Brahminy Kite					✓	✓		✓	✓					✓
<i>Milvus migrans</i>	Black Kite				✓	✓	✓			✓		✓			✓
<i>Accipiter fasciatus</i>	Brown Goshawk				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓
<i>Accipiter cirrhocephalus</i>	Collared Sparrowhawk				✓					✓					✓
<i>Circus assimilis</i>	Spotted Harrier									✓					✓
<i>Circus approximans</i>	Swamp Harrier									✓					✓
<i>Aquila audax</i>	Wedge-tailed Eagle											✓			✓
<i>Hieraaetus morphnoides</i>	Little Eagle					✓				✓					✓
<b>FALCONIDAE</b>															
<i>Falco cenchroides</i>	Nankeen Kestrel				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓			✓
<i>Falco berigora</i>	Brown Falcon				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓
<i>Falco longipennis</i>	Australian Hobby						✓								✓

Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay (ecologia 2004)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Bamford 2011)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	North-West WA (Rogers et al. 2009)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPaC Protected Matters Search	Birddata
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC											
<i>Falco hypoleucos</i>	Grey Falcon			P4											✓
<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	Peregrine Falcon		S4				✓	✓		✓			✓		✓
<b>GRUIDAE</b>															
<i>Grus rubicunda</i>	Brolga									✓	✓	✓			✓
<b>RALLIDAE</b>															
<i>Porphyrio porphyrio</i>	Purple Swamphen									✓					✓
<i>Rallina fasciata</i>	Red-legged Crake									✓					
<i>Gallirallus philippensis</i>	Buff-banded Rail									✓					✓
<i>Fulica atra</i>	Eurasian Coot										✓				✓
<b>OTIDIDAE</b>															
<i>Ardeotis australis</i>	Australian Bustard			P4	✓	✓				✓			✓		✓
<b>BURHINIDAE</b>															
<i>Burhinus grallarius</i>	Bush Stone-curlew			P4	✓			✓		✓			✓		✓
<i>Esacus magnirostris</i>	Beach Stone-curlew						✓			✓					✓
<b>HAEMATOPODIDAE</b>															
<i>Haematopus longirostris</i>	Australian Pied Oystercatcher					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓
<i>Haematopus fuliginosus</i>	Sooty Oystercatcher					✓	✓			✓	✓				✓
<b>RECURVIROSTRIDAE</b>															
<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	Black-winged Stilt									✓	✓	✓			✓
<i>Recurvirostra novaehollandiae</i>	Red-necked Avocet										✓				✓
<b>CHARADRIIDAE</b>															
<i>Pluvialis fulva</i>	Pacific Golden Plover		S3							✓	✓				✓
<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	Grey Plover		S3							✓	✓				✓
<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>	Greater Sand Plover		S3				✓			✓	✓				✓
<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	Lesser Sand Plover		S3				✓				✓				✓
<i>Charadrius ruficapillus</i>	Red-capped Plover					✓				✓	✓				✓
<i>Charadrius veredus</i>	Oriental Plover		S3								✓			✓	✓

Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay (ecologia 2004)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Bamford 2011)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	North-West WA (Rogers et al. 2009)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPaC Protected Matters Search	Birddata
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC											
<i>Elseyornis melanops</i>	Black-fronted Dotterel						✓			✓	✓				✓
<i>Erythrogonys cinctus</i>	Red-kneed Dotterel									✓	✓				✓
<i>Vanellus miles</i>	Masked Lapwing						✓			✓	✓	✓			✓
<b>JACANIDAE</b>															
<i>Irediparra gallinacea</i>	Comb-crested Jacana									✓					✓
<b>ROSTRATULIDAE</b>															
<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Australian Painted Snipe	VU	S1	VU										✓	✓
<b>SCOLOPACIDAE</b>															
<i>Gallinago megala</i>	Swinhoe's Snipe	M	S3								✓				✓
<i>Limosa limosa</i>	Black-tailed Godwit	M	S3								✓				✓
<i>Limosa lapponica</i>	Bar-tailed Godwit	M	S3				✓			✓	✓				✓
<i>Numenius minutus</i>	Little Curlew	M	S3								✓				✓
<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	Whimbrel	M	S3				✓			✓	✓				✓
<i>Numenius madagascariensis</i>	Eastern Curlew	M	S3	P4			✓			✓	✓				✓
<i>Numenius arquata</i>	Eurasian Curlew	M	S3								✓		✓		
<i>Xenus cinereus</i>	Terek Sandpiper	M	S3								✓				✓
<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	Common Sandpiper	M	S3					✓		✓	✓				✓
<i>Tringa brevipes</i>	Grey-tailed Tattler	M	S3				✓			✓	✓				✓
<i>Tringa glareola</i>	Wood Sandpiper	M	S3				✓				✓				✓
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	Common Greenshank	M	S3				✓			✓	✓				✓
<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	Marsh Sandpiper	M	S3								✓				✓
<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	Ruddy Turnstone	M	S3				✓			✓	✓				✓
<i>Limnodromus semipalmatus</i>	Asian Dowitcher	M	S3								✓				✓
<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	Great Knot	M	S3							✓	✓				✓
<i>Calidris canutus</i>	Red Knot	M	S3								✓				✓
<i>Calidris alba</i>	Sanderling	M	S3				✓			✓	✓				✓
<i>Calidris ruficollis</i>	Red-necked Stint	M	S3				✓			✓	✓				✓



Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay (ecologia 2004)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Bamford 2011)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	North-West WA (Rogers et al. 2009)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPaC Protected Matters Search	Birddata
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC											
<i>Calidris subminuta</i>	Long-toed Stint	M	S3								✓				✓
<i>Calidris melanotos</i>	Pectoral Sandpiper	M	S3								✓				✓
<i>Calidris acuminata</i>	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	M	S3				✓				✓				✓
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	Curlew Sandpiper	M	S3								✓				✓
<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>	Broad-billed Sandpiper	M	S3								✓				✓
<i>Philomachus pugnax</i>	Ruff	M	S3								✓				✓
<b>TURNICIDAE</b>															
<i>Turnix maculosus</i>	Red-backed Button-quail								✓	✓					✓
<i>Turnix castanotus</i>	Chestnut-backed Button-quail			P4			✓								
<i>Turnix pyrrhorothonax</i>	Red-chested Button-quail					✓	✓								✓
<i>Turnix velox</i>	Little Button-quail				✓	✓				✓					✓
<b>GLAREOLIDAE</b>															
<i>Glareola maldivarum</i>	Oriental Pratincole	M	S3								✓			✓	✓
<i>Stiltia isabella</i>	Australian Pratincole									✓	✓	✓			✓
<b>STERCORARIIDAE</b>															
<i>Stercorarius parasiticus</i>	Arctic Jaeger	M	S3												✓
<b>LARIDAE</b>															
<i>Sternula albifrons</i>	Little Tern	M	S3				✓			✓	✓				✓
<i>Sternula nereis</i>	Fairy Tern									✓					✓
<i>Gelochelidon nilotica</i>	Gull-billed Tern						✓			✓	✓				✓
<i>Hydroprogne caspia</i>	Caspian Tern	M	S3								✓				✓
<i>Chlidonias hybrida</i>	Whiskered Tern									✓	✓				✓
<i>Chlidonia leucopterus</i>	White-winged Black Tern	M	S3							✓	✓				✓
<i>Sterna dougallii</i>	Roseate Tern	M	S3							✓	✓				✓
<i>Sterna sumatrana</i>	Black-naped Tern	M	S3							✓					
<i>Sterna hirundo</i>	Common Tern	M	S3			✓	✓				✓				✓
<i>Thalasseus bengalensis</i>	Lesser Crested Tern	M	S3			✓	✓			✓	✓				✓

Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay (ecologia 2004)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Bamford 2011)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	North-West WA (Rogers et al. 2009)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPaC Protected Matters Search	Birddata
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC											
<i>Thalasseus bergii</i>	Crested Tern					✓	✓			✓	✓				✓
<i>Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae</i>	Silver Gull						✓			✓	✓				✓
<b>CACATUIDAE (PSITTACIDAE)</b>															
<i>Calyptorhynchus banksii</i>	Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo				✓	✓	✓			✓					✓
<i>Eolophus roseicapillus</i>	Galah				✓					✓					✓
<i>Cacatua sanguinea</i>	Little Corella						✓			✓		✓			✓
<i>Nymphicus hollandicus</i>	Cockatiel					✓									✓
<b>PSITTACIDAE</b>															
<i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i>	Rainbow Lorikeet				✓	✓		✓	✓						✓
<i>Trichoglossus haematodus rubritorquis</i>	Red-collared Lorikeet						✓			✓		✓			
<i>Psitteuteles versicolor</i>	Varied Lorikeet				✓	✓		✓		✓					✓
<i>Aprosmictus erythropterus</i>	Red-winged Parrot				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓
<i>Melopsittacus undulatus</i>	Budgerigar									✓					✓
<b>CUCULIDAE</b>															
(Centropodidae) <i>Centropus phasianinus</i>	Pheasant Coucal				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓
<i>Scythrops novaehollandiae</i>	Channel-billed Cuckoo						✓								✓
<i>Chalcites basal</i>	Horsfield's Bronze-Cuckoo				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					✓
<i>Chalcites osculans</i>	Black-eared Cuckoo						✓	✓							✓
<i>Chalcites minutillus</i>	Little Bronze-Cuckoo				✓	✓				✓					✓
<i>Cacomantis pallidus</i>	Pallid Cuckoo				✓	✓	✓			✓					✓
<i>Cacomantis variolosus</i>	Brush Cuckoo				✓		✓	✓		✓					✓
<i>Cuculus optatus</i>	Oriental Cuckoo						✓								✓
<b>STRIGIDAE</b>															
<i>Ninox connivens</i>	Barking Owl									✓					✓
<i>Ninox novaeseelandiae</i>	Southern Boobook				✓	✓				✓					✓
<b>TYTONIDAE</b>															
<i>Tyto longimembris</i>	Eastern Grass Owl									✓					✓

Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay (ecologia 2004)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Bamford 2011)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	North-West WA (Rogers et al. 2009)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPaC Protected Matters Search	Birddata
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC											
<i>Tyto novaehollandiae</i>	Masked Owl			P4										✓	
<b>HALCYONIDAE</b>															
<i>Dacelo leachii</i>	Blue-winged Kookaburra				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					✓
<i>Todiramphus pyrrhopygius</i>	Red-backed Kingfisher						✓	✓		✓					✓
<i>Todiramphus sanctus</i>	Sacred Kingfisher				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓
<i>Todiramphus chloris</i>	Collared Kingfisher									✓					✓
<b>MEROPIIDAE</b>															
<i>Merops ornatus</i>	Rainbow Bee-eater	M	S3		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
<b>CORACIIDAE</b>															
<i>Eurystomus orientalis</i>	Dollarbird					✓	✓	✓							✓
<b>CLIMACTERIDAE</b>															
<i>Climacteris melanura</i>	Black-tailed Treecreeper				✓					✓		✓			✓
<b>PTILINORHYNCHIDAE</b>															
<i>Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis</i>	Great Bowerbird				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓
<b>MALURIDAE</b>															
<i>Malurus lamberti</i>	Variegated Fairy-wren					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓
<i>Malurus melanocephalus</i>	Red-backed Fairy-wren				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓			
<b>ACANTHIZIDAE</b>															
<i>Smicronis brevirostris</i>	Weebill				✓	✓		✓		✓		✓			✓
<i>Gerygone levigaster</i>	Mangrove Gerygone						✓			✓					✓
<i>Gerygone fusca</i>	Western Gerygone									✓					✓
<i>Gerygone tenebrosa</i>	Dusky Gerygone									✓					✓
<i>Gerygone albogularis</i>	White-throated Gerygone				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓
<b>PARDALOTIDAE</b>															
<i>Pardalotus rubricatus</i>	Red-browed Pardalote						✓	✓		✓		✓			✓
<i>Pardalotus striatus</i>	Striated Pardalote				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓			✓
<b>MELIPHAGIDAE</b>															

Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay (ecologia 2004)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Bamford 2011)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	North-West WA (Rogers et al. 2009)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPaC Protected Matters Search	Birddata
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC											
<i>Certhionyx variegatus</i>	Pied Honeyeater									✓					
<i>Lichenostomus virescens</i>	Singing Honeyeater				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓
<i>Lichenostomus unicolor</i>	White-gaped Honeyeater					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓
<i>Lichenostomus plumulus</i>	Grey-fronted Honeyeater							✓							
<i>Lichenostomus flavescens</i>	Yellow-tinted Honeyeater				✓	✓		✓		✓		✓			✓
<i>Lichenostomus penicillatus</i>	White-plumed Honeyeater						✓	✓							
<i>Manorina flavigula</i>	Yellow-throated Miner									✓					✓
<i>Conopophila rufogularis</i>	Rufous-throated Honeyeater				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓			✓
<i>Epthianura tricolor</i>	Crimson Chat									✓					
<i>Sugomel niger</i>	Black Honeyeater														✓
<i>Myzomela erythrocephala</i>	Red-headed Honeyeater						✓			✓					✓
<i>Cissomela pectoralis</i>	Banded Honeyeater				✓	✓						✓			✓
<i>Lichmera indistincta</i>	Brown Honeyeater				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓
<i>Melithreptus gularis</i>	Black-chinned Honeyeater				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓
<i>Melithreptus albogularis</i>	White-throated Honeyeater				✓	✓	✓			✓		✓			✓
<i>Philemon argenticeps</i>	Silver-crowned Friarbird						✓			✓					
<i>Philemon citreogularis</i>	Little Friarbird				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓
<b>POMATOSTOMIDAE</b>															
<i>Pomatostomus temporalis</i>	Grey-crowned Babbler				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓
<b>NEOSITTIDAE</b>															
<i>Daphoenositta chrysoptera</i>	Varied Sittella				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓			✓
<b>CAMPEPHAGIDAE</b>															
<i>Coracina novaehollandiae</i>	Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓
<i>Lalage sueurii</i>	White-winged Triller				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓
<b>PACHYCEPHALIDAE</b>															
<i>Pachycephala melanura</i>	Mangrove Golden Whistler									✓					✓
<i>Pachycephala rufiventris</i>	Rufous Whistler				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓



Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay (ecologia 2004)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Bamford 2011)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	North-West WA (Rogers <i>et al.</i> 2009)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPaC Protected Matters Search	Birddata
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC											
<i>Pachycephala lanioides</i>	White-breasted Whistler									✓					✓
<i>Colluricincla harmonica</i>	Grey Shrike-thrush				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓
<i>Oreoica gutturalis</i>	Crested Bellbird									✓					
<b>ORIOLIDAE</b>															
<i>Oriolus sagittatus</i>	Olive-backed Oriole				✓	✓	✓			✓					✓
<b>ARTAMIDAE</b>															
<i>Artamus leucorhynchus</i>	White-breasted Woodswallow						✓	✓	✓	✓					✓
<i>Artamus personatus</i>	Masked Woodswallow				✓	✓			✓	✓					✓
<i>Artamus superciliosus</i>	White-browed Woodswallow					✓				✓					✓
<i>Artamus cinereus</i>	Black-faced Woodswallow				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓
<i>Artamus minor</i>	Little Woodswallow				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓
<i>Cracticus torquatus</i>	Grey Butcherbird							✓							✓
<i>Cracticus nigrogularis</i>	Pied Butcherbird				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓
<b>RHIPIDURIDAE (DICRURIDAE)</b>															
<i>Rhipidura albiscapa</i>	Grey Fantail									✓					✓
<i>Rhipidura phasiana</i>	Mangrove Grey Fantail									✓					✓
<i>Rhipidura rufiventris</i>	Northern Fantail					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓
<i>Rhipidura leucophrys</i>	Willie Wagtail				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓			✓
<b>CORVIDAE</b>															
<i>Corvus bennetti</i>	Little Crow				✓					✓					✓
<i>Corvus orru</i>	Torresian Crow				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓
<b>MONARCHIDAE (DICRURIDAE)</b>															
<i>Myiagra ruficollis</i>	Broad-billed Flycatcher									✓					✓
<i>Myiagra rubecula</i>	Leaden Flycatcher				✓	✓	✓	✓							✓
<i>Myiagra inquieta</i>	Restless Flycatcher				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓
<i>Grallina cyanoleuca</i>	Magpie-lark				✓		✓			✓		✓			✓

Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay ( <i>ecologia</i> 2004)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Bamford 2011)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	North-West WA (Rogers <i>et al.</i> 2009)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPaC Protected Matters Search	Birdata
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC											
PETROICIDAE															
<i>Microeca fascinans</i>	Jacky Winter				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓			✓
<i>Microeca flavigaster</i>	Lemon-bellied Flycatcher									✓					✓
<i>Melanodryas cucullata</i>	Hooded Robin				✓					✓					✓
ALAUDIDAE															
<i>Mirafra javanica</i>	Horsfield’s Bushlark									✓					✓
CISTICOLIDAE (SYLVIIDAE)															
<i>Cisticola exilis</i>	Golden-headed Cisticola							✓							✓
ACROCEPHALIDAE (SYLVIIDAE)															
<i>Acrocephalus australis</i>	Australian Reed-Warbler									✓					✓
MEGALURIDAE (SYLVIIDAE)															
<i>Megalurus timoriensis</i>	Tawny Grassbird									✓					✓
<i>Cincloramphus mathewsi</i>	Rufous Songlark					✓			✓	✓					✓
<i>Cincloramphus cruralis</i>	Brown Songlark					✓				✓					✓
TIMALIIDAE (ZOSTEROPIDAE)															
<i>Zosterops luteus</i>	Yellow White-eye						✓		✓	✓					✓
HIRUNDINIDAE															
<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	Barn Swallow	M	S3									✓			✓
<i>Petrochelidon ariel</i>	Fairy Martin					✓				✓					✓
<i>Petrochelidon nigricans</i>	Tree Martin				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓					✓
NECTARINIIDAE (DICAIDAE)															
<i>Dicaeum hirundinaceum</i>	Mistletoebird				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓
ESTRILDIDAE															
<i>Taeniopygia guttata</i>	Zebra Finch							✓	✓	✓		✓			✓
<i>Taeniopygia bichenovii</i>	Double-barred Finch					✓		✓		✓		✓			✓
<i>Poephila acuticauda</i>	Long-tailed Finch				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓			✓
<i>Emblema pictum</i>	Painted Finch														✓

Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay ( <i>ecologia</i> 2004)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Bamford 2011)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	North-West WA (Rogers <i>et al.</i> 2009)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPoC Protected Matters Search	Birddata
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC											
<i>Erythrura gouldiae</i>	Gouldian Finch	EN	S1	EN			✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
<i>Lonchura castaneothorax</i>	Chestnut-breasted Mannikin														✓
<b>MOTACILLIDAE</b>															
<i>Motacilla flava</i>	Yellow Wagtail									✓	✓				✓

\* Introduced species

# Appendix F3: Reptiles

Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay ( <i>ecologia</i> 2004)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Biota 2010)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPaC Protected Matters Search
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC									
CROCODYLIDAE													
<i>Crocodylus porosus</i>	Salt-water Crocodile		S4							✓			✓
DIPLODACTYLIDAE													
<i>Diplodactylus conspicillatus</i>	Fat-tailed Gecko					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
<i>Lucasium stenodactylum</i>	Sand-plain Gecko				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			
<i>Oedura rhombifer</i>							✓			✓			
<i>Rhynchoedura ornata</i>	Beaked Gecko				✓								
<i>Strophurus ciliaris</i>					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
<i>Strophurus jeanae</i>										✓			
<i>Strophurus taeniatus</i>										✓			
GEKKONIDAE													
<i>Gehyra australis</i>						✓							
<i>Gehyra nana</i>										✓			
<i>Gehyra pilbara</i>					✓	✓		✓		✓			
<i>Gehyra punctata</i>								✓		✓			
<i>Gehyra variegata</i>							✓			✓			
<i>Heteronotia binoei</i>	Bynoe's Gecko				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			
<i>*Hemidactylus frenatus</i>	Asian House Gecko									✓			
PYGOPODIDAE													
<i>Delma borea</i>										✓			
<i>Delma tinctoria</i>								✓		✓			
<i>Lialis burtonis</i>						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
<i>Pygopus nigriceps</i>					✓								
<i>Pygopus steelescotti</i>	Northern Hooded Scaly-foot							✓					
SCINCIDAE													



Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay (ecologia 2004)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Biota 2010)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPac Protected Matters Search
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC									
<i>Carlia munda</i>					✓	✓				✓			
<i>Carlia rufilatus</i>						✓		✓	✓	✓			
<i>Carlia triacantha</i>					✓								
<i>Cryptoblepharus carnabyi</i>					✓								
<i>Cryptoblepharus metallicus</i>										✓			
<i>Cryptoblepharus ruber</i>	Tawny Snake-eyed Skink					✓		✓	✓	✓			
<i>Ctenotus colletti</i>										✓			
<i>Ctenotus helenae</i>										✓			
<i>Ctenotus inornatus</i>					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
<i>Ctenotus pantherinus</i>						✓							
<i>Ctenotus serventyi</i>					✓	✓		✓					
<i>Eremiascincus isolepis</i>					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
<i>Eremiascincus richardsonii</i>	Banded Skink									✓			
<i>Lerista apoda</i>						✓		✓	✓				
<i>Lerista bipes</i>						✓		✓	✓	✓			
<i>Lerista greeri</i>										✓			
<i>Lerista griffini</i>					✓	✓		✓	✓				
<i>Lerista labialis</i>										✓			
<i>Lerista separanda</i>				P2				✓		✓			
<i>Menetia greyii</i>									✓				
<i>Morethia ruficauda</i>										✓			
<i>Morethia storri</i>					✓	✓		✓					
<i>Proablepharus tenuis</i>								✓					
<i>Tiliqua multifasciata</i>	Central Blue-tongue							✓		✓			
<i>Tiliqua scincoides</i>	Common Blue-tongue				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
<b>AGAMIDAE</b>													
<i>Amphibolurus gilberti</i>	Gilbert's Dragon					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay ( <i>ecologia</i> 2004)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Biota 2010)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPac Protected Matters Search
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC									
<i>Chelosania brunnea</i>	Chameleon Dragon									✓			
<i>Chlamydosaurus kingii</i>	Frilled Lizard				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
<i>Ctenophorus caudicinctus</i>	Ring-tailed Rock Dragon									✓			
<i>Ctenophorus isolepis</i>	Military Dragon									✓	✓		
<i>Ctenophorus nuchalis</i>	Central Netted Dragon									✓			
<i>Dipophora magna</i>					✓						✓		
<i>Dipophora pindan</i>					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
<i>Diporiphora sp.</i>					✓								
<i>Pogona minor</i>	Dwarf Bearded Dragon				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
<b>VARANIDAE</b>													
<i>Varanus acanthurus</i>	Spiny-tailed Monitor						✓			✓			
<i>Varanus brevicauda</i>	Short-tailed Pygmy Monitor					✓		✓					
<i>Varanus gouldii</i>	Gould's Monitor				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
<i>Varanus panoptes</i>	Yellow-spotted Monitor						✓	✓					
<i>Varanus scalaris</i>	Spotted Tree Monitor				✓								
<i>Varanus tristis</i>	Black-headed Monitor					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
<b>TYPHLOPIDAE</b>													
<i>Ramphotyphlops diversus</i>					✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			
<b>BOIDAE</b>													
<i>Antaresia stimsoni</i>	Stimson's Python				✓		✓	✓		✓			
<i>Aspidites melanocephalus</i>	Black-headed Python				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		
<i>Liasis olivaceus</i>	Olive Python									✓			
<b>COLUBRIDAE</b>													
<i>Dendrelaphis punctulata</i>	Common Tree Snake								✓	✓			
<b>ELAPIDAE</b>													
<i>Brachyuropsis roperi</i>	Northern Shovel-nosed Snake				✓	✓		✓	✓				
<i>Demansia angusticeps</i>						✓		✓	✓				

Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay (ecologia 2004)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (AECOM 2010)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Biota 2010)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPac Protected Matters Search
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC									
<i>Demansia olivacea</i>	Olive Whipsnake									✓			
<i>Demansia psammophis</i>	Yellow-faced Whipsnake									✓			
<i>Ephalophis greyae</i>	Mangrove Sea Snake												✓
<i>Furina ornata</i>	Moon Snake				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			
<i>Pseudechis australis</i>	Mulga Snake					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		
<i>Pseudonaja mengdeni</i>	Western Brown Snake				✓	✓							
<i>Pseudonaja nuchalis</i>	Northern Brown Snake							✓		✓			
<i>Simoselaps anomalus</i>	Desert Banded Snake									✓			
<i>Simoselaps minimus</i>	Dampierland Burrowing Snake			P2				✓		✓			
<i>Suta punctata</i>	Spotted Snake							✓	✓	✓	✓		

\* Introduced species

# Appendix F4: Amphibians

Family and Species	Common name	Conservation Status			Beagle Bay ( <i>ecologia</i> 2004)	James Price Point ( <i>ecologia</i> 2011)	James Price Point (Biota 2009)	James Price Point (Biota 2010)	Dampier Peninsula (ENV 2008)	NatureMap	DEC Threatened and Priority Fauna Search	DSEWPaC Protected Matters Search
		EPBC Act	WC Act	DEC								
HYLIDAE												
<i>Cyclorana australis</i>	Giant Frog				✓		✓		✓			
<i>Cyclorana longipes</i>	Long-footed Frog						✓					
<i>Litoria caerulea</i>	Green Tree Frog				✓	✓	✓		✓			
<i>Litoria coplandi</i>	Copland's Rock Frog								✓			
<i>Litoria nasuta</i>	Rocket Frog								✓			
<i>Litoria rothii</i>	Northern Laughing Tree Frog								✓			
<i>Litoria rubella</i>	Little Red Tree Frog				✓				✓			
LIMNODYNASTIDAE												
<i>Platyplectrum ornatum</i>	Ornate Burrowing Frog					✓	✓	✓	✓			
MYOBATRACHIDAE												
<i>Uperoleia talpa</i>	Mole Toadlet				✓				✓	✓		



---

This page has been left blank intentionally.

---

## **APPENDIX G      RARE FLORA REPORT FORMS**

# Threatened and Priority Flora Report Form

Version 1.0 January 2010

Please complete as much of the form as possible, with emphasis on those sections bordered in black.

<b>TAXON:</b> Eriachne sp. Dampier Peninsula (K.F.Kenneally 5946)	<b>TPFL Pop. No:</b> _____
<b>OBSERVATION DATE:</b> 25/06/2012	<b>CONSERVATION STATUS:</b> P3 <input type="checkbox"/> New population <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>OBSERVER/S:</b> Renee Young	<b>PHONE:</b> 93221944
<b>ROLE:</b> Senior Botanist	<b>ORGANISATION:</b> ecologia Environment

<b>DESCRIPTION OF LOCATION</b> (Provide at least nearest town/named locality, and the distance and direction to that place): 70km West of Derby on the Dampier Peninsula	
<b>Reserve No:</b> _____	
<b>DEC DISTRICT:</b> _____	<b>LGA:</b> _____ <b>Land manager present:</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>DATUM:</b> GDA94 / MGA94 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AGD84 / AMG84 <input type="checkbox"/> WGS84 <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>COORDINATES:</b> (If UTM coords provided, Zone is also required) DecDegrees <input type="checkbox"/> DegMinSec <input type="checkbox"/> UTM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Lat / Northing:</b> 8071874 <b>Long / Easting:</b> 0499829 <b>ZONE:</b> 50 <b>METHOD USED:</b> GPS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Differential GPS <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> No. satellites: +3 Boundary polygon captured: <input type="checkbox"/> Map used: _____ Map scale: _____
<b>LAND TENURE:</b> Nature reserve <input type="checkbox"/> Timber reserve <input type="checkbox"/> Private property <input type="checkbox"/> Rail reserve <input type="checkbox"/> Shire road reserve <input type="checkbox"/> National park <input type="checkbox"/> State forest <input type="checkbox"/> Pastoral lease <input type="checkbox"/> MRWA road reserve <input type="checkbox"/> Other Crown reserve <input type="checkbox"/> Conservation park <input type="checkbox"/> Water reserve <input type="checkbox"/> UCL <input type="checkbox"/> SLK/Pole _____ to _____ Specify other: _____	

<b>AREA ASSESSMENT:</b> Edge survey <input type="checkbox"/> Partial survey <input type="checkbox"/> Full survey <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Area observed (m<sup>2</sup>):</b> 2500															
<b>EFFORT:</b> Time spent surveying (minutes): 60	<b>No. of minutes spent / 100 m<sup>2</sup>:</b> _____															
<b>POP'N COUNT ACCURACY:</b> Actual <input type="checkbox"/> Extrapolation <input type="checkbox"/> Estimate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Count method:</b> _____ (Refer to field manual for list)															
<b>WHAT COUNTED:</b> Plants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clumps <input type="checkbox"/> Clonal stems <input type="checkbox"/>																
<b>TOTAL POP'N STRUCTURE:</b>																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Mature:</th> <th>Juveniles:</th> <th>Seedlings:</th> <th>Totals:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Alive</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dead</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Mature:	Juveniles:	Seedlings:	Totals:	Alive				60	Dead					<b>Area of pop (m<sup>2</sup>):</b> _____ Note: Pls record count as numbers (not percentages) for database.
	Mature:	Juveniles:	Seedlings:	Totals:												
Alive				60												
Dead																
<b>QUADRATS PRESENT:</b> No. _____ Size _____ Data attached <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Total area of quadrats (m<sup>2</sup>):</b> _____															
<b>Summary Quad. Totals: Alive</b>	60															
<b>REPRODUCTIVE STATE:</b> Clonal <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative <input type="checkbox"/> Flowerbud <input type="checkbox"/> Flower <input type="checkbox"/>																
Immature fruit <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit <input type="checkbox"/> Dehisced fruit <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Percentage in flower:</b> _____ %															

**CONDITION OF PLANTS:** Healthy ☒ Moderate ☐ Poor ☐ Senescent ☐

**COMMENT:** \_\_\_\_\_

THREATS - type, agent and supporting information: Eg clearing, too frequent fire, weed, disease. Refer to field manual for list of threats & agents. Specify agent where relevant. Rate current and potential threat impact: N=Nil, L=Low, M=Medium, H=High, E=Extreme Estimate time to potential impact: S=Short (<12mths), M=Medium (<5yrs), L=Long (5yrs+)	Current impact (N-E)	Potential Impact (L-E)	Potential Threat Onset (S-L)
• Mining	N	E	L
• Grazing	L	M	M
• Invasive species	L	L	M

Please return completed form to DEC, Locked Bag 104, BENTLEY DELIVERY CENTRE WA 6983

**RECORDS:** Please forward to Administrative Officer, Flora, Species and Communities Branch.

Record entered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Sheet No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Record Entered in Database ☐



# Threatened and Priority Flora Report Form

Version 1.0 January 2010

## HABITAT INFORMATION:

LANDFORM:	ROCK TYPE:	LOOSE ROCK:	SOIL TYPE:	SOIL COLOUR:	DRAINAGE:
Crest <input type="checkbox"/>	Granite <input type="checkbox"/>	(on soil surface; eg gravel, quartz fields)	Sand <input type="checkbox"/>	Red <input type="checkbox"/>	Well drained <input type="checkbox"/>
Hill <input type="checkbox"/>	Dolerite <input type="checkbox"/>		Sandy loam <input type="checkbox"/>	Brown <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally inundated <input type="checkbox"/>
Ridge <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Laterite <input type="checkbox"/>	0-10% <input type="checkbox"/>	Loam <input type="checkbox"/>	Yellow <input type="checkbox"/>	Permanently inundated <input type="checkbox"/>
Outcrop <input type="checkbox"/>	Ironstone <input type="checkbox"/>	10-30% <input type="checkbox"/>	Clay loam <input type="checkbox"/>	White <input type="checkbox"/>	Tidal <input type="checkbox"/>
Slope <input type="checkbox"/>	Limestone <input type="checkbox"/>	30-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	Light clay <input type="checkbox"/>	Grey <input type="checkbox"/>	
Flat <input type="checkbox"/>	Quartz <input type="checkbox"/>	50-100% <input type="checkbox"/>	Peat <input type="checkbox"/>	Black <input type="checkbox"/>	
Open depression <input type="checkbox"/>	Specify other:		Specify other:	Specify other:	
Drainage line <input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Sanstone</u>		<u>Sandy-clay</u>	<u>Orange</u>	
Closed depression <input type="checkbox"/>	Specific Landform Element:				
Wetland <input type="checkbox"/>	(Refer to field manual for additional values)				

CONDITION OF SOIL: Dry ☒ Moist ☐ Waterlogged ☐ Inundated ☐

## VEGETATION

### CLASSIFICATION\*:

Eg: 1. Banksia woodland (B. attenuata, B. ilicifolia);  
2. Open shrubland (Hibbertia sp., Acacia spp.);  
3. Isolated clumps of sedges (Mesomelaena tetragona)

1. \_\_\_\_\_  
2. \_\_\_\_\_  
3. \_\_\_\_\_  
4. \_\_\_\_\_

## ASSOCIATED

### SPECIES:

Other (non-dominant) spp \_\_\_\_\_

\* Please record up to four of the most representative vegetation layers (with up to three dominant species in each layer). Structural Formations should follow 2009 Australian Soil and Land Survey Field Handbook guidelines – refer to field manual for further information and structural formation table.

CONDITION OF HABITAT: Pristine ☐ Excellent ☐ Very good ☒ Good ☐ Degraded ☐ Completely degraded ☐

COMMENT: Animal tracks

FIRE HISTORY: Last Fire: Season/Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: 4yrs Fire Intensity: High ☐ Medium ☐ Low ☐ No signs of fire ☐

FENCING: Not required ☐ Present ☐ Replace / repair ☐ Required ☐ Length req'd: \_\_\_\_\_

ROADSIDE MARKERS: Not required ☐ Present ☐ Replace / reposition ☐ Required ☐ Quantity req'd: \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER COMMENTS: (Please include recommended management actions and/or implemented actions - include date. Also include details of additional data available, and how to locate it.)

SPECIMEN:	Collectors No: <u>1462RY05-06</u>	WA Herb. <input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Herb. <input type="checkbox"/>	District Herb. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other: _____
ATTACHED:	Map <input type="checkbox"/> Mudmap <input type="checkbox"/>	Photo <input type="checkbox"/>	GIS data <input type="checkbox"/>	Field notes <input type="checkbox"/>	Other: _____
COPY SENT TO:	Regional Office <input type="checkbox"/>	District Office <input type="checkbox"/>	Other: _____		

Submitter of Record: Heather Broad Role: Botanist Signed: H Broad Date: 09/08/2012

Please return completed form to DEC, Locked Bag 104, BENTLEY DELIVERY CENTRE WA 6983

RECORDS: Please forward to Administrative Officer, Flora, Species and Communities Branch.

Record entered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Sheet No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Record Entered in Database ☐



# Threatened and Priority Flora Report Form

Version 1.0 January 2010

Please complete as much of the form as possible, with emphasis on those sections bordered in black.

<b>TAXON:</b> Eriachne sp. Dampier Peninsula (K.F.Kenneally 5946)	<b>TPFL Pop. No.:</b> _____
<b>OBSERVATION DATE:</b> 23/06/2012	<b>CONSERVATION STATUS:</b> P3 New population <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>OBSERVER/S:</b> Renee Young	<b>PHONE:</b> 93221944
<b>ROLE:</b> Senior Botanist	<b>ORGANISATION:</b> ecologia Environment

**DESCRIPTION OF LOCATION** (Provide at least nearest town/named locality, and the distance and direction to that place):  
70km West of Derby on the Dampier Peninsula

<b>DEC DISTRICT:</b> _____		<b>LGA:</b> _____		<b>Reserve No.:</b> _____	
<b>DATUM:</b>		<b>COORDINATES:</b> (If UTM coords provided, Zone is also required)		<b>METHOD USED:</b>	
GDA94 / MGA94 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		DecDegrees <input type="checkbox"/> DegMinSec <input type="checkbox"/> UTM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		GPS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Differential GPS <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/>	
AGD84 / AMG84 <input type="checkbox"/>		<b>Lat / Northing:</b> 8068356		No. satellites: +3 Map used: _____	
WGS84 <input type="checkbox"/>		<b>Long / Easting:</b> 0497313		Boundary polygon captured: <input type="checkbox"/> Map scale: _____	
Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		<b>ZONE:</b> 50			
<b>LAND TENURE:</b>					
Nature reserve <input type="checkbox"/>	Timber reserve <input type="checkbox"/>	Private property <input type="checkbox"/>	Rail reserve <input type="checkbox"/>	Shire road reserve <input type="checkbox"/>	
National park <input type="checkbox"/>	State forest <input type="checkbox"/>	Pastoral lease <input type="checkbox"/>	MRWA road reserve <input type="checkbox"/>	Other Crown reserve <input type="checkbox"/>	
Conservation park <input type="checkbox"/>	Water reserve <input type="checkbox"/>	UCL <input type="checkbox"/>	SLK/Pole _____ to _____	Specify other: _____	

<b>AREA ASSESSMENT:</b> Edge survey <input type="checkbox"/> Partial survey <input type="checkbox"/> Full survey <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Area observed (m <sup>2</sup> ): 2500				
<b>EFFORT:</b> Time spent surveying (minutes): 30 No. of minutes spent / 100 m <sup>2</sup> : _____				
<b>POP'N COUNT ACCURACY:</b> Actual <input type="checkbox"/> Extrapolation <input type="checkbox"/> Estimate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Count method: _____ (Refer to field manual for list)				
<b>WHAT COUNTED:</b> Plants <input type="checkbox"/> Clumps <input type="checkbox"/> Clonal stems <input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TOTAL POP'N STRUCTURE:</b>				
	<b>Mature:</b>	<b>Juveniles:</b>	<b>Seedlings:</b>	<b>Totals:</b>
Alive				30
Dead				
Area of pop (m <sup>2</sup> ): _____				
Note: Pls record count as numbers (not percentages) for database.				
<b>QUADRATS PRESENT:</b> No. _____ Size _____ Data attached <input type="checkbox"/> Total area of quadrats (m <sup>2</sup> ): _____				
<b>Summary Quad. Totals: Alive</b>				
				30
<b>REPRODUCTIVE STATE:</b>				
Clonal <input type="checkbox"/>	Vegetative <input type="checkbox"/>	Flowerbud <input type="checkbox"/>	Flower <input type="checkbox"/>	
Immature fruit <input type="checkbox"/>	Fruit <input type="checkbox"/>	Dehisced fruit <input type="checkbox"/>	Percentage in flower: _____%	

**CONDITION OF PLANTS:** Healthy ☒ Moderate ☐ Poor ☐ Senescent ☐

**COMMENT:** \_\_\_\_\_

THREATS - type, agent and supporting information: Eg clearing, too frequent fire, weed, disease. Refer to field manual for list of threats & agents. Specify agent where relevant. Rate current and potential threat impact: N=Nil, L=Low, M=Medium, H=High, E=Extreme Estimate time to potential impact: S=Short (<12mths), M=Medium (<5yrs), L=Long (5yrs+)	Current impact (N-E)	Potential Impact (L-E)	Potential Threat Onset (S-L)
• Mining	N	E	L
• Grazing	L	M	M
• Invasive species	L	L	M

Please return completed form to DEC, Locked Bag 104, BENTLEY DELIVERY CENTRE WA 6983

**RECORDS:** Please forward to **Administrative Officer, Flora, Species and Communities Branch.**

Record entered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Sheet No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Record Entered in Database ☐

# Threatened and Priority Flora Report Form

Version 1.0 January 2010

## HABITAT INFORMATION:

LANDFORM:	ROCK TYPE:	LOOSE ROCK:	SOIL TYPE:	SOIL COLOUR:	DRAINAGE:
Crest <input type="checkbox"/>	Granite <input type="checkbox"/>	(on soil surface; eg gravel, quartz fields)	Sand <input type="checkbox"/>	Red <input type="checkbox"/>	Well drained <input type="checkbox"/>
Hill <input type="checkbox"/>	Dolerite <input type="checkbox"/>		Sandy loam <input type="checkbox"/>	Brown <input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally inundated <input type="checkbox"/>
Ridge <input type="checkbox"/>	Laterite <input type="checkbox"/>	0-10% <input type="checkbox"/>	Loam <input type="checkbox"/>	Yellow <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Permanently inundated <input type="checkbox"/>
Outcrop <input type="checkbox"/>	Ironstone <input type="checkbox"/>	10-30% <input type="checkbox"/>	Clay loam <input type="checkbox"/>	White <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tidal <input type="checkbox"/>
Slope <input type="checkbox"/>	Limestone <input type="checkbox"/>	30-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	Light clay <input type="checkbox"/>	Grey <input type="checkbox"/>	
Flat <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Quartz <input type="checkbox"/>	50-100% <input type="checkbox"/>	Peat <input type="checkbox"/>	Black <input type="checkbox"/>	
Open depression <input type="checkbox"/>	Specify other:		Specify other:	Specify other:	
Drainage line <input type="checkbox"/>	No rocks		Sandy-clay		
Closed depression <input type="checkbox"/>	Specific Landform Element:				
Wetland <input type="checkbox"/>	(Refer to field manual for additional values)				

CONDITION OF SOIL: Dry ☒ Moist ☐ Waterlogged ☐ Inundated ☐

## VEGETATION

### CLASSIFICATION\*:

Eg: 1. Banksia woodland (B. attenuata, B. ilicifolia);  
 2. Open shrubland (Hibbertia sp., Acacia spp.);  
 3. Isolated clumps of sedges (Mesomelaena tetragona)

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

4. \_\_\_\_\_

## ASSOCIATED

### SPECIES:

Other (non-dominant) spp

\* Please record up to four of the most representative vegetation layers (with up to three dominant species in each layer). Structural Formations should follow 2009 Australian Soil and Land Survey Field Handbook guidelines – refer to field manual for further information and structural formation table.

CONDITION OF HABITAT: Pristine ☐ Excellent ☐ Very good ☐ Good ☐ Degraded ☐ Completely degraded ☐

COMMENT: Animal tracks

FIRE HISTORY: Last Fire: Season/Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: 4yrs Fire Intensity: High ☐ Medium ☐ Low ☐ No signs of fire ☐

FENCING: Not required ☐ Present ☐ Replace / repair ☐ Required ☐ Length req'd: \_\_\_\_\_

ROADSIDE MARKERS: Not required ☐ Present ☐ Replace / reposition ☐ Required ☐ Quantity req'd: \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER COMMENTS: (Please include recommended management actions and/or implemented actions - include date. Also include details of additional data available, and how to locate it.)

SPECIMEN: Collectors No: 1462RY15-19 WA Herb. ☐ Regional Herb. ☐ District Herb. ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
 ATTACHED: Map ☐ Mudmap ☐ Photo ☐ GIS data ☐ Field notes ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
 COPY SENT TO: Regional Office ☐ District Office ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Submitter of Record: Heather Broad Role: Botanist Signed: H Broad Date: 09/08/2012

Please return completed form to DEC, Locked Bag 104, BENTLEY DELIVERY CENTRE WA 6983

RECORDS: Please forward to Administrative Officer, Flora, Species and Communities Branch.

Record entered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Sheet No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Record Entered in Database ☐

# Threatened and Priority Flora Report Form

Version 1.0 January 2010

Please complete as much of the form as possible, with emphasis on those sections bordered in black.

<b>TAXON:</b> <u>Eriachne sp. Dampier Peninsula (K.F.Kenneally 5946)</u>	<b>TPFL Pop. No:</b> _____
<b>OBSERVATION DATE:</b> <u>23/06/2012</u>	<b>CONSERVATION STATUS:</b> <u>P3</u> New population <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>OBSERVER/S:</b> <u>Renee Young</u>	<b>PHONE:</b> <u>93221944</u>
<b>ROLE:</b> <u>Senior Botanist</u>	<b>ORGANISATION:</b> <u>ecologia Environment</u>

<b>DESCRIPTION OF LOCATION</b> (Provide at least nearest town/named locality, and the distance and direction to that place): <u>70km West of Derby on the Dampier Peninsula</u>	
<b>Reserve No:</b> _____	
<b>DEC DISTRICT:</b> _____	<b>LGA:</b> _____ <b>Land manager present:</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>DATUM:</b> GDA94 / MGA94 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AGD84 / AMG84 <input type="checkbox"/> WGS84 <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>COORDINATES:</b> (If UTM coords provided, Zone is also required) DecDegrees <input type="checkbox"/> DegMinSec <input type="checkbox"/> UTM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Lat / Northing:</b> <u>8074676</u> <b>Long / Easting:</b> <u>0497408</u> <b>ZONE:</b> <u>50</u>
<b>METHOD USED:</b> GPS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Differential GPS <input type="checkbox"/> Map <input type="checkbox"/> No. satellites: <u>+3</u> Map used: _____ Boundary polygon captured: <input type="checkbox"/> Map scale: _____	
<b>LAND TENURE:</b> Nature reserve <input type="checkbox"/> Timber reserve <input type="checkbox"/> Private property <input type="checkbox"/> Rail reserve <input type="checkbox"/> Shire road reserve <input type="checkbox"/> National park <input type="checkbox"/> State forest <input type="checkbox"/> Pastoral lease <input type="checkbox"/> MRWA road reserve <input type="checkbox"/> Other Crown reserve <input type="checkbox"/> Conservation park <input type="checkbox"/> Water reserve <input type="checkbox"/> UCL <input type="checkbox"/> SLK/Pole _____ to _____ Specify other: _____	

<b>AREA ASSESSMENT:</b> Edge survey <input type="checkbox"/> Partial survey <input type="checkbox"/> Full survey <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Area observed (m <sup>2</sup> ): <u>2500</u>																
<b>EFFORT:</b> Time spent surveying (minutes): <u>60</u>	No. of minutes spent / 100 m <sup>2</sup> : _____															
<b>POP'N COUNT ACCURACY:</b> Actual <input type="checkbox"/> Extrapolation <input type="checkbox"/> Estimate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Count method: _____ (Refer to field manual for list)																
<b>WHAT COUNTED:</b>	Plants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clumps <input type="checkbox"/> Clonal stems <input type="checkbox"/>															
<b>TOTAL POP'N STRUCTURE:</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Mature:</th> <th>Juveniles:</th> <th>Seedlings:</th> <th>Totals:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Alive</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dead</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Mature:	Juveniles:	Seedlings:	Totals:	Alive				30	Dead				
	Mature:	Juveniles:	Seedlings:	Totals:												
Alive				30												
Dead																
<b>QUADRATS PRESENT:</b> No. _____ Size _____ Data attached <input type="checkbox"/> Total area of quadrats (m <sup>2</sup> ): _____																
<b>Summary Quad. Totals: Alive</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>30</td> </tr> </table>					30											
			30													
<b>REPRODUCTIVE STATE:</b> Clonal <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative <input type="checkbox"/> Flowerbud <input type="checkbox"/> Flower <input type="checkbox"/> Immature fruit <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit <input type="checkbox"/> Dehisced fruit <input type="checkbox"/> Percentage in flower: _____ %																

**CONDITION OF PLANTS:** Healthy ☒ Moderate ☐ Poor ☐ Senescent ☐  
**COMMENT:** \_\_\_\_\_

THREATS - type, agent and supporting information: Eg clearing, too frequent fire, weed, disease. Refer to field manual for list of threats & agents. Specify agent where relevant. Rate current and potential threat impact: N=Nil, L=Low, M=Medium, H=High, E=Extreme Estimate time to potential impact: S=Short (<12mths), M=Medium (<5yrs), L=Long (5yrs+)	Current impact (N-E)	Potential Impact (L-E)	Potential Threat Onset (S-L)
• Mining	N	E	L
• Grazing	M	M	M
• Invasive species	L	L	M

Please return completed form to DEC, Locked Bag 104, BENTLEY DELIVERY CENTRE WA 6983

RECORDS: Please forward to Administrative Officer, Flora, Species and Communities Branch.

Record entered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Sheet No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Record Entered in Database ☐

# Threatened and Priority Flora Report Form

Version 1.0 January 2010

## HABITAT INFORMATION:

LANDFORM:	ROCK TYPE:	LOOSE ROCK:	SOIL TYPE:	SOIL COLOUR:	DRAINAGE:
Crest <input type="checkbox"/>	Granite <input type="checkbox"/>	(on soil surface; eg gravel, quartz fields)	Sand <input type="checkbox"/>	Red <input type="checkbox"/>	Well drained <input type="checkbox"/>
Hill <input type="checkbox"/>	Dolerite <input type="checkbox"/>		Sandy loam <input type="checkbox"/>	Brown <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally inundated <input type="checkbox"/>
Ridge <input type="checkbox"/>	Laterite <input type="checkbox"/>	0-10% <input type="checkbox"/>	Loam <input type="checkbox"/>	Yellow <input type="checkbox"/>	Permanently inundated <input type="checkbox"/>
Outcrop <input type="checkbox"/>	Ironstone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10-30% <input type="checkbox"/>	Clay loam <input type="checkbox"/>	White <input type="checkbox"/>	Tidal <input type="checkbox"/>
Slope <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Limestone <input type="checkbox"/>	30-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	Light clay <input type="checkbox"/>	Grey <input type="checkbox"/>	
Flat <input type="checkbox"/>	Quartz <input type="checkbox"/>	50-100% <input type="checkbox"/>	Peat <input type="checkbox"/>	Black <input type="checkbox"/>	
Open depression <input type="checkbox"/>	Specify other: _____		Specify other: _____	Specify other: _____	
Drainage line <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Sandy-clay _____		
Closed depression <input type="checkbox"/>	Specific Landform Element: (Refer to field manual for additional values)				
Wetland <input type="checkbox"/>					

CONDITION OF SOIL: Dry ☒ Moist ☐ Waterlogged ☐ Inundated ☐

## VEGETATION

### CLASSIFICATION\*:

Eg: 1. Banksia woodland (B. attenuata, B. ilicifolia);  
 2. Open shrubland (Hibbertia sp., Acacia spp.);  
 3. Isolated clumps of sedges (Mesomelaena tetragona)

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

4. \_\_\_\_\_

## ASSOCIATED

### SPECIES:

Other (non-dominant) spp \_\_\_\_\_

\* Please record up to four of the most representative vegetation layers (with up to three dominant species in each layer). Structural Formations should follow 2009 Australian Soil and Land Survey Field Handbook guidelines – refer to field manual for further information and structural formation table.

CONDITION OF HABITAT: Pristine ☐ Excellent ☐ Very good ☐ Good ☒ Degraded ☐ Completely degraded ☐

COMMENT: Animal tracks, grazing

FIRE HISTORY: Last Fire: Season/Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: 2yrs Fire Intensity: High ☐ Medium ☐ Low ☐ No signs of fire ☐

FENCING: Not required ☐ Present ☐ Replace / repair ☐ Required ☐ Length req'd: \_\_\_\_\_

ROADSIDE MARKERS: Not required ☐ Present ☐ Replace / reposition ☐ Required ☐ Quantity req'd: \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER COMMENTS: (Please include recommended management actions and/or implemented actions - include date. Also include details of additional data available, and how to locate it.)

SPECIMEN: Collectors No: 1462RY18-19 WA Herb. ☐ Regional Herb. ☐ District Herb. ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
 ATTACHED: Map ☐ Mudmap ☐ Photo ☐ GIS data ☐ Field notes ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
 COPY SENT TO: Regional Office ☐ District Office ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Submitter of Record: Heather Broad Role: Botanist Signed: Heather Broad Date: 09/08/2012

Please return completed form to DEC, Locked Bag 104, BENTLEY DELIVERY CENTRE WA 6983

RECORDS: Please forward to Administrative Officer, Flora, Species and Communities Branch.

Record entered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Sheet No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Record Entered in Database ☐



# Threatened and Priority Flora Report Form

Version 1.0 January 2010

Please complete as much of the form as possible, with emphasis on those sections bordered in black.

<b>TAXON:</b> <u>Pterocaulon intermedium</u>		<b>TPFL Pop. No:</b> _____
<b>OBSERVATION DATE:</b> <u>25/06/2012</u>	<b>CONSERVATION STATUS:</b> <u>P3</u>	New population <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>OBSERVER/S:</b> <u>Renee Young</u>		<b>PHONE:</b> <u>93221944</u>
<b>ROLE:</b> <u>Senior Botanist</u>		<b>ORGANISATION:</b> <u>ecologia Environment</u>

**DESCRIPTION OF LOCATION** (Provide at least nearest town/named locality, and the distance and direction to that place):  
70km West of Derby on the Dampier Peninsula

<b>DEC DISTRICT:</b> _____		<b>LGA:</b> _____	<b>Reserve No:</b> _____
<b>DATUM:</b>		<b>COORDINATES:</b> (If UTM coords provided, Zone is also required)	<b>METHOD USED:</b>
GDA94 / MGA94 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DecDegrees <input type="checkbox"/>	DegMinSec <input type="checkbox"/>	UTMs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
AGD84 / AMG84 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Lat / Northing:</b> <u>8071422</u>		GPS <input type="checkbox"/>
WGS84 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Long / Easting:</b> <u>0495996</u>		Differential GPS <input type="checkbox"/>
Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>ZONE:</b> <u>50</u>		Map <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>LAND TENURE:</b>		No. satellites: <u>+3</u> Map used: _____ Boundary polygon captured: <input type="checkbox"/> Map scale: _____	
Nature reserve <input type="checkbox"/>	Timber reserve <input type="checkbox"/>	Private property <input type="checkbox"/>	Rail reserve <input type="checkbox"/>
National park <input type="checkbox"/>	State forest <input type="checkbox"/>	Pastoral lease <input type="checkbox"/>	MRWA road reserve <input type="checkbox"/>
Conservation park <input type="checkbox"/>	Water reserve <input type="checkbox"/>	UCL <input type="checkbox"/>	SLK/Pole _____ to _____
		Shire road reserve <input type="checkbox"/>	
		Other Crown reserve <input type="checkbox"/>	
		Specify other: _____	

<b>AREA ASSESSMENT:</b> Edge survey <input type="checkbox"/> Partial survey <input type="checkbox"/> Full survey <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Area observed (m <sup>2</sup> ): <u>2500</u>							
<b>EFFORT:</b> Time spent surveying (minutes): <u>60</u>		No. of minutes spent / 100 m <sup>2</sup> : _____					
<b>POP'N COUNT ACCURACY:</b> Actual <input type="checkbox"/> Extrapolation <input type="checkbox"/> Estimate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Count method: _____ <small>(Refer to field manual for list)</small>							
<b>WHAT COUNTED:</b>	Plants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Clumps <input type="checkbox"/>	Clonal stems <input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>TOTAL POP'N STRUCTURE:</b>	<b>Mature:</b>	<b>Juveniles:</b>	<b>Seedlings:</b>				
Alive			5				
Dead							
<b>QUADRATS PRESENT:</b> No. _____ Size _____ Data attached <input type="checkbox"/> Total area of quadrats (m <sup>2</sup> ): _____							
<b>Summary Quad. Totals: Alive</b>							
<table border="1" style="width:100%"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>							5
			5				
<b>REPRODUCTIVE STATE:</b>							
Clonal <input type="checkbox"/>	Vegetative <input type="checkbox"/>	Flowerbud <input type="checkbox"/>	Flower <input type="checkbox"/>				
Immature fruit <input type="checkbox"/>	Fruit <input type="checkbox"/>	Dehisced fruit <input type="checkbox"/>	Percentage in flower: _____ %				

**CONDITION OF PLANTS:** Healthy ☒ Moderate ☐ Poor ☐ Senescent ☐

**COMMENT:** \_\_\_\_\_

THREATS - type, agent and supporting information: <small>Eg clearing, too frequent fire, weed, disease. Refer to field manual for list of threats &amp; agents. Specify agent where relevant.            Rate current and potential threat impact: N=Nil, L=Low, M=Medium, H=High, E=Extreme            Estimate time to potential impact: S=Short (&lt;12mths), M=Medium (&lt;5yrs), L=Long (5yrs+)</small>	Current impact (N-E)	Potential Impact (L-E)	Potential Threat Onset (S-L)
• Mining	N	E	L
• Grazing	L	M	M
• Invasive species	L	L	M

Please return completed form to DEC, Locked Bag 104, BENTLEY DELIVERY CENTRE WA 6983

**RECORDS:** Please forward to **Administrative Officer, Flora, Species and Communities Branch.**

Record entered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Sheet No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Record Entered in Database ☐

# Threatened and Priority Flora Report Form

Version 1.0 January 2010

## HABITAT INFORMATION:

LANDFORM:	ROCK TYPE:	LOOSE ROCK:	SOIL TYPE:	SOIL COLOUR:	DRAINAGE:
Crest <input type="checkbox"/>	Granite <input type="checkbox"/>	(on soil surface; eg gravel, quartz fields)	Sand <input type="checkbox"/>	Red <input type="checkbox"/>	Well drained <input type="checkbox"/>
Hill <input type="checkbox"/>	Dolerite <input type="checkbox"/>		Sandy loam <input type="checkbox"/>	Brown <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally inundated <input type="checkbox"/>
Ridge <input type="checkbox"/>	Laterite <input type="checkbox"/>	0-10% <input type="checkbox"/>	Loam <input type="checkbox"/>	Yellow <input type="checkbox"/>	Permanently inundated <input type="checkbox"/>
Outcrop <input type="checkbox"/>	Ironstone <input type="checkbox"/>	10-30% <input type="checkbox"/>	Clay loam <input type="checkbox"/>	White <input type="checkbox"/>	Tidal <input type="checkbox"/>
Slope <input type="checkbox"/>	Limestone <input type="checkbox"/>	30-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	Light clay <input type="checkbox"/>	Grey <input type="checkbox"/>	
Flat <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Quartz <input type="checkbox"/>	50-100% <input type="checkbox"/>	Peat <input type="checkbox"/>	Black <input type="checkbox"/>	
Open depression <input type="checkbox"/>	Specify other:		Specify other:	Specify other:	
Drainage line <input type="checkbox"/>	No rocks		Sandy-clay	Orange	
Closed depression <input type="checkbox"/>	Specific Landform Element:				
Wetland <input type="checkbox"/>	(Refer to field manual for additional values)				

CONDITION OF SOIL: Dry ☒ Moist ☐ Waterlogged ☐ Inundated ☐

## VEGETATION

### CLASSIFICATION\*:

Eg: 1. Banksia woodland (B. attenuata, B. ilicifolia);  
 2. Open shrubland (Hibbertia sp., Acacia spp.);  
 3. Isolated clumps of sedges (Mesomelaena tetragona)

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

4. \_\_\_\_\_

## ASSOCIATED

### SPECIES:

Other (non-dominant) spp

\* Please record up to four of the most representative vegetation layers (with up to three dominant species in each layer). Structural Formations should follow 2009 Australian Soil and Land Survey Field Handbook guidelines – refer to field manual for further information and structural formation table.

CONDITION OF HABITAT: Pristine ☐ Excellent ☐ Very good ☐ Good ☒ Degraded ☐ Completely degraded ☐

COMMENT: Animal tracks

FIRE HISTORY: Last Fire: Season/Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: 4yrs Fire Intensity: High ☐ Medium ☐ Low ☐ No signs of fire ☐

FENCING: Not required ☐ Present ☐ Replace / repair ☐ Required ☐ Length req'd: \_\_\_\_\_

ROADSIDE MARKERS: Not required ☐ Present ☐ Replace / reposition ☐ Required ☐ Quantity req'd: \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER COMMENTS: (Please include recommended management actions and/or implemented actions - include date. Also include details of additional data available, and how to locate it.)

Small range extension - 70 km E of known record (note: few GPS locations)

SPECIMEN: Collectors No: 1462RY13-28 WA Herb. ☐ Regional Herb. ☐ District Herb. ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
 ATTACHED: Map ☐ Mudmap ☐ Photo ☐ GIS data ☐ Field notes ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
 COPY SENT TO: Regional Office ☐ District Office ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Submitter of Record: Heather Broad Role: Botanist Signed: HB Date: 09/08/2012

Please return completed form to DEC, Locked Bag 104, BENTLEY DELIVERY CENTRE WA 6983

RECORDS: Please forward to Administrative Officer, Flora, Species and Communities Branch.

Record entered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Sheet No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Record Entered in Database ☐



# Threatened and Priority Flora Report Form

Version 1.0 January 2010

Please complete as much of the form as possible, with emphasis on those sections bordered in black.

<b>TAXON:</b> <u>Triodia caelestialis</u>		<b>TPFL Pop. No:</b> _____
<b>OBSERVATION DATE:</b> <u>22-25/06/2012</u>	<b>CONSERVATION STATUS:</b> <u>P3</u>	New population <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>OBSERVER/S:</b> <u>Renee Young</u>		<b>PHONE:</b> <u>93221944</u>
<b>ROLE:</b> <u>Senior Botanist</u>		<b>ORGANISATION:</b> <u>ecologia Environment</u>

**DESCRIPTION OF LOCATION** (Provide at least nearest town/named locality, and the distance and direction to that place):  
70km West of Derby on the Dampier Peninsula

<b>DEC DISTRICT:</b> _____		<b>LGA:</b> _____	<b>Reserve No:</b> _____
<b>DATUM:</b>		<b>COORDINATES:</b> (If UTM coords provided, Zone is also required)	<b>METHOD USED:</b>
GDA94 / MGA94 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DecDegrees <input type="checkbox"/>	DegMinSec <input type="checkbox"/>	UTMs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
AGD84 / AMG84 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Lat / Northing:</b> <u>See attached sheet</u>		GPS <input type="checkbox"/>
WGS84 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Long / Easting:</b> <u>See attached sheet</u>		Differential GPS <input type="checkbox"/>
Unknown <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>ZONE:</b> <u>50</u>		Map <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>LAND TENURE:</b>		<b>Land manager present:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No. satellites: <u>+3</u> Map used: _____ Boundary polygon captured: <input type="checkbox"/> Map scale: _____	
Nature reserve <input type="checkbox"/>	Timber reserve <input type="checkbox"/>	Private property <input type="checkbox"/>	Rail reserve <input type="checkbox"/>
National park <input type="checkbox"/>	State forest <input type="checkbox"/>	Pastoral lease <input type="checkbox"/>	MRWA road reserve <input type="checkbox"/>
Conservation park <input type="checkbox"/>	Water reserve <input type="checkbox"/>	UCL <input type="checkbox"/>	SLK/Pole _____ to _____
Shire road reserve <input type="checkbox"/> Other Crown reserve <input type="checkbox"/> Specify other: _____			

<b>AREA ASSESSMENT:</b> Edge survey <input type="checkbox"/> Partial survey <input type="checkbox"/> Full survey <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Area observed (m <sup>2</sup> ): <u>2500</u>
<b>EFFORT:</b> Time spent surveying (minutes): <u>60</u>		No. of minutes spent / 100 m <sup>2</sup> : _____
<b>POP'N COUNT ACCURACY:</b> Actual <input type="checkbox"/> Extrapolation <input type="checkbox"/> Estimate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Count method: _____
(Refer to field manual for list)		
<b>WHAT COUNTED:</b>	Plants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Clumps <input type="checkbox"/> Clonal stems <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>TOTAL POP'N STRUCTURE:</b>	<b>Mature:</b>	<b>Juveniles:</b>
Alive		
Dead		
	<b>Seedlings:</b>	<b>Totals:</b>
		1100
<b>QUADRATS PRESENT:</b> No. _____ Size _____		Data attached <input type="checkbox"/> Total area of quadrats (m <sup>2</sup> ): _____
<b>Summary Quad. Totals: Alive</b>		1100
<b>REPRODUCTIVE STATE:</b>		
Clonal <input type="checkbox"/>	Vegetative <input type="checkbox"/>	Flowerbud <input type="checkbox"/>
Immature fruit <input type="checkbox"/>	Fruit <input type="checkbox"/>	Dehisced fruit <input type="checkbox"/>
		Flower <input type="checkbox"/> Percentage in flower: _____ %

**CONDITION OF PLANTS:** Healthy ☒ Moderate ☐ Poor ☐ Senescent ☐

**COMMENT:** \_\_\_\_\_

THREATS - type, agent and supporting information: Eg clearing, too frequent fire, weed, disease. Refer to field manual for list of threats & agents. Specify agent where relevant. Rate current and potential threat impact: N=Nil, L=Low, M=Medium, H=High, E=Extreme Estimate time to potential impact: S=Short (<12mths), M=Medium (<5yrs), L=Long (5yrs+)	Current impact (N-E)	Potential Impact (L-E)	Potential Threat Onset (S-L)
• Mining	N	E	L
• Grazing		M	M
• Invasive species	L	L	M

Please return completed form to DEC, Locked Bag 104, BENTLEY DELIVERY CENTRE WA 6983

RECORDS: Please forward to Administrative Officer, Flora, Species and Communities Branch.

Record entered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Sheet No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Record Entered in Database ☐



# Threatened and Priority Flora Report Form

Version 1.0 January 2010

## HABITAT INFORMATION:

LANDFORM:	ROCK TYPE:	LOOSE ROCK:	SOIL TYPE:	SOIL COLOUR:	DRAINAGE:
Crest <input type="checkbox"/>	Granite <input type="checkbox"/>	(on soil surface; eg gravel, quartz fields)	Sand <input type="checkbox"/>	Red <input type="checkbox"/>	Well drained <input type="checkbox"/>
Hill <input type="checkbox"/>	Dolerite <input type="checkbox"/>		Sandy loam <input type="checkbox"/>	Brown <input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally inundated <input type="checkbox"/>
Ridge <input type="checkbox"/>	Laterite <input type="checkbox"/>	0-10% <input type="checkbox"/>	Loam <input type="checkbox"/>	Yellow <input type="checkbox"/>	Permanently inundated <input type="checkbox"/>
Outcrop <input type="checkbox"/>	Ironstone <input type="checkbox"/>	10-30% <input type="checkbox"/>	Clay loam <input type="checkbox"/>	White <input type="checkbox"/>	Tidal <input type="checkbox"/>
Slope <input type="checkbox"/>	Limestone <input type="checkbox"/>	30-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	Light clay <input type="checkbox"/>	Grey <input type="checkbox"/>	
Flat <input type="checkbox"/>	Quartz <input type="checkbox"/>	50-100% <input type="checkbox"/>	Peat <input type="checkbox"/>	Black <input type="checkbox"/>	
Open depression <input type="checkbox"/>	Specify other: _____		Specify other: _____	Specify other: _____	
Drainage line <input type="checkbox"/>					
Closed depression <input type="checkbox"/>	Specific Landform Element: (Refer to field manual for additional values)				
Wetland <input type="checkbox"/>					

CONDITION OF SOIL: Dry ☒ Moist ☐ Waterlogged ☐ Inundated ☐

## VEGETATION

### CLASSIFICATION\*:

Eg: 1. Banksia woodland (B. attenuata, B. ilicifolia);  
2. Open shrubland (Hibbertia sp., Acacia spp.);  
3. Isolated clumps of sedges (Mesomelaena tetragona)

1. \_\_\_\_\_  
2. \_\_\_\_\_  
3. \_\_\_\_\_  
4. \_\_\_\_\_

## ASSOCIATED

### SPECIES:

Other (non-dominant) spp \_\_\_\_\_

\* Please record up to four of the most representative vegetation layers (with up to three dominant species in each layer). Structural Formations should follow 2009 Australian Soil and Land Survey Field Handbook guidelines – refer to field manual for further information and structural formation table.

CONDITION OF HABITAT: Pristine ☐ Excellent ☐ Very good ☐ Good ☐ Degraded ☐ Completely degraded ☐

## COMMENT:

FIRE HISTORY: Last Fire: Season/Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ Fire Intensity: High ☐ Medium ☐ Low ☐ No signs of fire ☐

FENCING: Not required ☐ Present ☐ Replace / repair ☐ Required ☐ Length req'd: \_\_\_\_\_

ROADSIDE MARKERS: Not required ☐ Present ☐ Replace / reposition ☐ Required ☐ Quantity req'd: \_\_\_\_\_

**OTHER COMMENTS:** (Please include recommended management actions and/or implemented actions - include date. Also include details of additional data available, and how to locate it.)

Range extension - 152 km W of eastern population and 220 km NE of southwestern record

**SPECIMEN:** Collectors No: See attached sheet

WA Herb. ☐ Regional Herb. ☐ District Herb. ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHED:** Map ☐ Mudmap ☐ Photo ☐ GIS data ☐ Field notes ☐ Other: locations

**COPY SENT TO:** Regional Office ☐ District Office ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Submitter of Record: Heather Broad

Role: Botanist

Signed: [Signature]

Date: 09/08/2012

Please return completed form to DEC, Locked Bag 104, BENTLEY DELIVERY CENTRE WA 6983

RECORDS: Please forward to **Administrative Officer, Flora, Species and Communities Branch.**

Record entered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Sheet No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Record Entered in Database ☐



Triodia caelestialis Locations

Location	Number of Plants	Northing	Easting	Landform	Rock type	Soil type
03-21	40	8067698	502522	Flat	No rocks	Sandy-clay
04-06	100	8067686	501984	Flat	Limestone	Sandy-clay
06-09	40	8068230	499830	Flat	No rocks	Sandy-clay
09-11	100	8075977	496084	Slope, drainage	Ironstone,	Sandy-clay
10-01	150	8075986	495950	Slope	Ironstone	Sandy-clay
11-10	20	8074375	493242	Flat	No rocks	Sandy-clay
12-02	40	8074124	494331	Flat	No rocks	Sandy-clay
13-01	100	8071422	495996	Flat	No rocks	Sandy-clay
15-02	150	8068356	497313	Flat	No rocks	Sandy-clay, Loam
15-28	20	8068356	497313	Flat	No rocks	Sandy-clay, Loam
16-01	40	8071234	497776	Flat	No rocks	Sandy-clay
16-29	20	8071234	497776	Flat	No rocks	Sandy-clay
17-16	40	8072735	494449	Flat	No rocks	Sandy-clay, sand
18-13	40	8074676	497408	Slope, drainage	Ironstone	Sandy-clay
19-01	100	8073618	500192	Flat	Ironstone	Sandy-clay
20A-10	40	8074299	491807	Flat	No rocks	Sand, sandy-clay
20A-22	20	8074299	491807	Flat	No rocks	Sand, sandy-clay
20B-07	40	8067457	500071	Flat	No rocks	Sandy-clay, clay

Soil colour	Habitat	Fire
Orange	Excellent	4
Orange, brown	Very good (animal tracks, grazing)	8
Orange, brown	Excellent	4
Orange, brown	Very good (animal tracks)	8
Orange, brown	Excellent	4
Orange	Excellent	2
Orange	Excellent	No sign
Orange, brown	Good (animal tracks)	4
Yellow, white	Good (animal tracks)	4
Yellow, white	Good (animal tracks)	4
Orange, brown	Very good (animal tracks)	8
Orange, brown	Very good (animal tracks)	8
Orange	Very good (animal tracks)	4
Brown	Good (animal tracks, grazing)	2
White	Very good (animal tracks)	2
White	Very good (animal tracks)	2
White	Very good (animal tracks)	2
Orange, yellow	Excellent	8